BỘ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH

Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

			Mã đề thi 401
	or D on your answer she rimary stress in each of th		that differs from the other
Question 1: A. consist	B. carry	C. remove	D. protect
Question 2: A. solution		C. passenger	D. continent
			ose underlined part differs
	ronunciation in each of th		1 33
Question 3: A. touch	B. round	C. ground	D. shout
Question 4: A. combine	- Constitution		D. practised
			that best completes each of
the following exchanges.	or bott your wisting street	to mucuse me opmon	war ouse compresses sweet sy
	tant is talking to a custome	er.	
- Shop assistant: "Do you		***	
- Customer: "	nood any thing olde.		
A. Good job!	B. That's all. Thanks.	C With pleasure	D. You're welcome.
	er are talking about housev	•	
	hould be paid for doing the		
		inousework.	
- Peter: " It's their	r duty in the family.	D That's what I think	
A. You're exactly right C. There's no doubt abo	out it	B . That's what I think D . I don't think so	
			CIOSEST in magning to
	or D on your answer snee i each of the following qu) CLOSEST in meaning to
			a Usaci last year
A. recalled	s brought back many swe B. released	C. revised	D. caught
A. denied	n said he hadn't broken the B , discussed	C. protected	D. admitted
		•	OPPOSITE in meaning to
	n D on your answer sneed n each of the following qu		OII OBIIL in meaning to
			grow more sympathetic
towards others.	ought up in a carring	onvironment tone to	g.ov more sympamers
A. loving	B. dishonest	C. healthy	D. hateful
•	isappointing that some pe	ople still turn a blind e	ye to acts of injustice they
witness in the street.		Transaction that is a local and make a security and a security of a security of a security of the security of	Application of the second of t
A. take no notice of		B. have no feeling for	
C. show respect for		D. pay attention to	
Mark the letter A, B, C,	or D on your answer sh	heet to indicate the corr	rect answer to each of the
following questions.			
Question 11: As they ren	nembered about t	the danger of getting los	st in the forest, the tourists
closely followed the tour	guide.		
A. being warned	B . warning	C. to be warned	D . to warn
Question 12: Once	for viruses, the softwa	are can be installed in the	ne school computer system
for use.			
	B . is tested	C. testing	D. tested
	r entered the room while th		
A. discuss	B. were discussing	C. discussed	D. are discussing

Question 14: His choice of				
A. with	B. at	C. for	D. to	
Question 15: With his goo	d sense of humour, Ma	artin is quitev	vith the students.	
A. popularity	B. popular	C. popularise	D. popularly	
Question 16: The residents	s of the village are livi	ng a happy life	they lack modern facilities.	
A. because of	B. although	C. therefore	D. despite	
Question 17: Action films	with big stars tend to	great public a	ttention.	
A. achieve				
Question 18: This is	most beautiful song	I've ever listened to.		
	B . a		D. Ø	
Question 19: The scientists	s are working on a dru	g capable of t	he spread of cancerous cells.	
A. arresting	B. catching	C. seizing	D. grasping	
Question 20: The little boy				
A. upon their first meetin				
C. prior to their first mee	ting	B. before he firstD. as soon as he	meets her	
Question 21: It's time he a	cted like a adu	alt and stopped blamin	ng others for his wrongdoings.	
A. responsible	B. sociable	C. believable	D. suitable	
Question 22: We	on a field trip if the we	ather is fine this week	end.	
A. could have gone	-			
			rself to whatever you do.	
A. apply	B. attach	C. assign	D. adhere	
			t I think you should settle down	
and have a family.	- Anna de la Caración de Carac	,	,	
A. work	B. chore	C. job	D. career	
Read the following passag	ge and mark the letter	A, B, C, or D on yo	our answer sheet to indicate the	
correct word or phrase tha	t best fits each of the	numbered blanks fro	m 25 to 29.	
	Becoming an indep	endent language lear	ner	
In an educational con	text, the term 'learne	r independence' has	gained increasing importance in	
			nd commonly refers to the way	
	_	* *	ng process. While some people	
			to rely on strategies to maximise	
their skills and learn a fore				
			dent learner ultimately depends	
above all on taking responsibility for your own learning and being prepared to take every opportunity available to you to learn. You also increase your chances of (27) by learning according to your				
			that learners (28) adopt	
			abilities considerably and, (29)	
, are more likely to	_		, (==)	
and the second section of the second	,	_	dvanced" by Laura Matthews and Barbara Thomas)	
Question 25: A. resemblar	nce B. relevance		tance D. acceptance	
Question 26: A. habitual	B . spiritual	C. percepti	ive D . instinctive	
Question 27: A. successfu		l C. succeed	D. success	
Question 28: A. who	B. why		D. which	
Question 29: A. as a result		•	D. because	
			our answer sheet to indicate the	
Correct answer to each of t			use travellers sains to market	
			ves travellers going to remote re and way of life. They stay in	
			th meals and celebrations. At the	
TITT WARRANT WHITE WAR WARMA		bras arra laur mi Mi	vaid with voivointiviid, fit thic	

moment, less than one percent of holidays are tribal tourism holidays, but this is set to change.

Tribal tourism is often compared with foreign exchange visits. However, a foreign exchange involves staying with people who often share the same values. Tribal tourism takes visitors to places where the lifestyle is very different from that in their home location. Those who have been on a tribal

holiday explain that experiencing this lifestyle is the main attraction. They say that it offers them the chance to live in a way they never have before.

Not everyone is convinced that tribal tourism is a good thing, and opinions are <u>divided</u>. The argument is about whether or not it helps the local population, or whether it exploits them. The main problem is that, because tribal tourism is relatively new, the long-term influences on local populations have not been studied in much detail. Where studies have been carried out, the effects have been found to be negative.

So, is it possible to experience an exotic culture without harming it in some way? "With a bit of thought, we can maximise the positive influences and minimise the negative," says travel company director Hilary Waterhouse. "The most important thing for a tribal tourist is to show respect for, learn about, and be aware of, local customs and traditions. Always remember you're a guest."

(Adapted from "Complete IELTS" by Rawdon Wyatt) **Question 30:** Which best serves as the title for the passage? B. Holidays with a Difference A. An Old Tourist Destination D. Peak Holiday Seasons C. Different Customs of a Tribe Question 31: The word "They" in paragraph 1 refers to D. remote destinations C. local people A. travellers B. facilities Question 32: According to paragraph 2, what is the main attraction of tribal tourism? A. Tourists can stay with people of the same values. **B.** Tourists can interact with other foreign visitors. C. Tourists can experience a different lifestyle. **D**. Tourists can explore beauty spots in remote areas. Question 33: The word "divided" in paragraph 3 is closest in meaning to D. interesting C. different B. important Question 34: According to Hilary Waterhouse, the most important thing for a tribal tourist is to A. forget about negative experiences **B.** respect local customs and traditions **D**. be accompanied by other travellers C. learn about other guests Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 35 to 42.

E-waste is being produced on a scale never seen before. Computers and other electronic equipment become **obsolete** in just a few years, leaving customers with little choice but to buy newer ones to keep up. Millions of tons of computers, TVs, smartphones, and other equipment are discarded each year. In most countries, all this waste ends up in landfills, where it poisons the environment — e-waste contains many toxic substances such as lead, mercury, and arsenic that leak into the ground.

Recycling is the ideal solution to the problem. E-waste contains significant amounts of valuable metals like gold and silver that make it attractive to recycle. In theory, recycling gold from old computers is more efficient – and less environmentally destructive – than digging it from the earth. The problem is that a large percentage of e-waste dropped off for recycling in wealthy countries is sold and diverted to the developing world, posing an increasing threat to the health of the people there.

To address the problem of the international trade in e-waste, 170 nations signed the 1989 Basel Convention, an agreement requiring that developed nations <u>notify</u> developing nations of hazardous waste shipments coming into their countries. Then, in 1995 the Basel Convention was modified to ban hazardous waste shipments to poor countries completely. Although the ban hasn't taken effect, the European Union, where recycling infrastructure is well developed, has already written <u>it</u> into their laws. One law holds manufacturers responsible for the safe disposal of electronics they produce.

Companies like Creative Recycling Systems in Florida, the USA, are hoping to profit from clean e-waste recycling. The key to their business is a huge, building-size machine able to separate electronic products into their component materials. As the machine's steel teeth break up e-waste, all the toxic dust is removed from the process. This machine can handle some 70,000 tons of electronics a year. Although this is only a fraction of the total, it wouldn't take many more machines like this to process the entire USA's output of high-tech trash.

Unfortunately, under current policies, domestic processing of e-waste is not compulsory, and while shipping waste abroad is ethically questionable, it is still more profitable than processing it safely in the

USA. Creative Recycling Systems is hoping that the US government will soon create laws deterring people from sending e-waste overseas. (Adapted from "Reading Explorer 4" by Paul MacIntyre and Nancy Hubley) Question 35: Which best serves as the title for the passage? A. Waste Recycling: A Storm in a Teacup B. Domestic Recycling: Pros and Cons C. E-waste – An Export Commodity of the Future D. E-waste – A Mess to Clear up Question 36: The word "obsolete" in paragraph 1 is closest in meaning to A. outdated B. inaccurate C. broken D. incomplete Question 37: As stated in paragraph 2, a large percentage of e-waste meant for recycling in the developed countries A. is buried deep in the soil at landfills B. contains all valuable metals except gold C. is later recycled in local factories **D**. is eventually sent to developing nations Question 38: The word "notify" in paragraph 3 is closest in meaning to ____ A. assure B. notice C. excuse D. inform Question 39: The word "it" in paragraph 3 refers to A. the ban B. recycling infrastructure C. the European Union D. the Basel Convention Question 40: According to the European Union's laws, electronics manufacturers are required to _____ A. upgrade their recycling infrastructure regularly B. sell their e-waste to developed nations only C. sign the Basel Convention

D. take responsibility for disposing of their products safely

Question 41: Which of the following statements is TRUE, according to the passage?

A. The USA's total e-waste output amounts to 70,000 tons per year.

B. Creative Recycling Systems has made a fortune from their recycling machine.

C. The Basel Convention originally banned the import of high-tech trash into European countries.

D. Shipping e-waste abroad yields greater profit than recycling it safely in the USA.

Question 42: Which of the following can be inferred from the passage?

A. Most countries have made enormous efforts to manage their e-waste exports.

B. Legislative action is fundamental to solving the problem of e-waste effectively.

C. Strict laws against sending e-waste abroad have recently been upheld in Florida.

D. Developing nations benefit more from the trade in e-waste than their developed counterparts.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each pair of sentences in the following questions.

Question 43: Peter moved abroad for a fresh start. He regrets it now.

A. If only Peter had moved abroad for a fresh start.

B. Peter wishes he hadn't moved abroad for a fresh start.

C. If Peter moved abroad for a fresh start, he would regret it.

D. Peter regrets not having moved abroad for a fresh start.

Question 44: Smartphones are becoming reasonably priced. New applications make them more appealing.

- A. Appealing though smartphones are with new applications, they are becoming less affordably priced.
- **B.** Whatever new applications smartphones have, they are becoming more appealing with reasonable prices.
- C. No matter how reasonable the prices of smartphones are, they are not so appealing with new applications.
- **D**. Not only are smartphones becoming more affordable but, with new applications, they are also more appealing.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.

Question 45: It was wrong of you to criticise your son in front of his friends.

- A. You shouldn't have criticised your son in front of his friends.
- B. You must have criticised your son in front of his friends.
- C. You mightn't have criticised your son in front of his friends.
- D. You could have criticised your son in front of his friends.

Question 46: My father likes reading newspapers more than watching TV. A. My father doesn't like watching TV as much as reading newspapers. **B**. My father likes watching TV more than reading newspapers. C. My father doesn't like reading newspapers as much as watching TV.

D. My father likes watching TV as much as reading newspapers.

Question 47: "How long have you lived here, Lucy?" asked Jack.

A. Jack asked Lucy how long did she live here. B. Jack asked Lucy how long she had lived there. C. Jack asked Lucy how long she lived here. **D**. Jack asked Lucy how long had she lived there.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs

correction in each of the following questions.

Question 48: At the beginning of the	ie ceremony, th	iere was a respec	table one-	minute silence	
	A	В			
in remembrance of the victims of th	e earthquake.				
C	D				
Question 49: My mother gets up us	ually early to	orepare breakfast	for the wl	nole family.	
A		В	C	D	
Question 50: The money raised in t	he appeal will	use to help those	in need in	remote areas.	
	A E	3 C		D	
•					
No. and child all address that the date of					

BỘ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG QUÓC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH

Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí sinh: Số báo danh:			Mã đề thi 402
Mark the letter A, B, C, following questions.			t answer to each of the
Question 1: The aroma of childhood home.	f freshly baked bread in	the morning has always	memories of his
	R reminisced	C. instilled	D insited
Question 2: Schoolchildre	en shouldn't make fun of the	nose who are intellectually	to them
A. responsible	B. familiar	C. inferior	D essential
Question 3: John is	most hard-working stud	ent I've ever known.	ar, vooviimui
	B. Ø		D. an
Question 4: Joseph would	never forget by h	is boss through no fault of	his own.
A. criticising	B. being criticised	C. to criticise	D. to be criticised
Question 5: Once			
the new course.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	on, the hodinhon will look	more confident to start
	B. provided	C. are provided	D. providing
Question 6: I'm sorry. I di			
A. injure		C. destroy	
•		•	
Question 7: Backpacking	d to walk several miles	o are in good physical con	uiuon
C as it may require wall	cing several miles	B. so that it would requireD. so as not to require was	lking several miles
Question 8: Laura came to	D thankfulness	C then follows	away.
		C. thankfully	
Question 9: My uncle tries	s to spend time playing wi	th his children he	s very busy.
		C. moreover	
Question 10: Linda took g	reat photos of butterflies v	while she in the for	est.
	-	C. hiked ·	D. had hiked
Question 11: If you follow	my directions, you	her house easily.	
A. will find	B . would have found	C. would find	D . found
Question 12: The children			
A. with	B. about	C. to	D . for
Question 13: The film was	s so intriguing that the aud		ne screen until the end.
A. stuck	B. hooked	C. glued	D. attached
Question 14: A key com	ponent of Industry 4.0		s characterised by the
connections of all mobile	,		,0 011010000000000000000000000000000000
A. accessories	B. devices	C. utensils	D. vehicles
Mark the letter A, B, C, or	D on vour answer sheet	to indicate the option tha	t best completes each of
the following exchanges.	•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Question 15: Linda and Pe	eter are talking about safe	driving.	
- Linda: "I think drink-driv			
- Peter: " It may ca			
A. I don't think so		B. I absolutely agree with	VOII
C. I don't understand wh	at you mean	D. You must be kidding	. ,
Question 16: A porter is ta			
- Porter: "May I help you w			
- Mary: " "	•		
A. What a shame!	B. Me too.	C. Yes, please.	D. You're welcome.

Mark the letter A, B, C, of			CLOSEST in meaning to
the underlined word(s) in			
Question 17: Many exper-	ts support the view that	children should start	learning English as early
as possible.			
A. reason	B. problem		D . opinion
Question 18: The young si	nger's career took off after	er her latest album toppe	d the charts.
A. ended in failure	B. became successful	C. went unnoticed	D. remained unchanged
Mark the letter A, B, C, or	D on your answer sheet	to indicate the word(s)	OPPOSITE in meaning to
the underlined word(s) in	each of the following que	stions.	
Question 19: My kids only	have a faint memory of	our hometown as they h	ave lived away from it for
a long time.	uni communica del		
A. clear	B. poor	C. quick	D. vague
Question 20: For a fruitful	discussion, the chairman	should make sure that e	every member is at liberty
to voice their opinions.			
A. getting approval	B. having no restriction	C. getting satisfaction	D. having no freedom
Mark the letter A, B, C, or	D on your answer sheet	to indicate the word who	ose underlined part differs
from the other three in pro			
Question 21: A. leave	B. learn	C. speak	D. teach
Question 22: A. discussed		C. cancelled	D. followed
Mark the letter A, B, C, o			hat differs from the other
three in the position of pri			
Question 23: A. terrific	B. beautiful	C. general	D. chemical
Question 24: A. provide		C. repeat	
		-	e that best combines each
pair of sentences in the fol		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
		self He realised the tru	e dangers of social media
only then.	norca cyborbanymg mm.	som no rounsed the tru	o dailgoto of bootal incara
	g of cyberbullying that he	didn't realise the true da	ingers of social media.
R Only when he had real	ised the true dangers of soc	rial media did he badly su	iffer cyberbullying himself.
C But for his terrible suf	fering of cyberbullying, he	wouldn't realise the true	dangers of social media.
			ue dangers of social media.
Question 26: Mike didn't			
	followed his parents' advice		
0	ollowed his parents' advic		
	i his parents' advice on ch	•	
	parents' advice on choosing		egret it.
	-	_	nderlined part that needs
correction in each of the f		street to transcente five w.	pare trees seems
Question 27: Jack cycles u		affic jams at rush hour	
Question 27. Jack cycles of	R	C D	
Question 28: With his imp	Nortant contributions Albe	O	ne of the greatest
A A	B	C C	D
physicists of all time.	D .		-
	ther, who had an excellent	memory when young, h	as become very forgettable
Queblion 271 Our Granata	A	В	C
in recent years due to his o	ld age		
1000) 00 00 00 1 0	D		
Mark the letter A R C or	r D on vour answer sheet	to indicate the sentence	that is closest in meaning
to each of the following qu		TO STOREGIOUS PLAN DESPESSOR	
		na?" acked Tom	
Question 30: "What have	she had done to his laptor		
	had she done to his laptor	*	
D. Tom asked Jame What	mad and dome to ma tapto	Z1	

C. Tom asked Jane what has she done to his laptop.

D. Tom asked Jane what she has done to his laptop.

Question 31: I'm certain that Joe attended the ceremony as he can vividly recount the event.

- A. Joe needn't have attended the ceremony as he can vividly recount the event.
- B. Joe mightn't have attended the ceremony as he can vividly recount the event.
- C. Joe must have attended the ceremony as he can vividly recount the event.
- D. Joe could have attended the ceremony as he can vividly recount the event.

Question 32: Many teenagers like facebooking more than doing sport.

- A. Many teenagers like doing sport more than facebooking.
- B. Many teenagers like doing sport as much as facebooking.
- C. Many teenagers don't like facebooking as much as doing sport.
- D. Many teenagers don't like doing sport as much as facebooking.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 33 to 37.

Effects of television on childhood literacy

		television											in
preschool,	child	ren spend	more time	W	atchin	g televis	ion	than partic	ipating	g in an	y other	r (33)	
except slee	eping.	(34)	_, this is r	ot	neces	sarily a b	oad	thing.					

The results of some research suggest that there is considerable overlap between the comprehension processes activated while reading and the processes (35) ______ take place during a period of television viewing. If this is so, it may very well be the case that children who learn comprehension skills from television viewing before they are ready to read are (36) _____ with some very important tools when they later learn to read. It has been noted that children are frequently better at recalling televised stories they have watched compared to those they have simply heard. Due to the fact that it is a visual medium, television can present information more concretely than written and spoken text, making it an ideal medium in which to (37) _____ some of the skills and knowledge needed for later reading.

(Adapted from "Complete Advanced" by Laura Matthews and Barbara Thomas)

Question 33: A. activity	B. actively	C. activate	D. active
Question 34: A. Due to	B. Because	C. However	D. For example
Question 35: A. who	B. where	C. that	D. when
Question 36: A. covered	B. equipped	C. obsessed	D. occupied
Question 37: A. cultivate	B. allocate	C. manipulate	D. regulate

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 38 to 42.

Edinburgh, the capital of Scotland, is in the south-east of the country. Edinburgh is situated on the coast, and the beautiful, green Pentland hills are not far from the city centre. Castle Rock stands in the centre of Edinburgh and is the best place for fantastic views of the city. With a population of almost half a million people, the city is an exciting <u>mix</u> of traditional and modern.

The first stop for most visitors to the city is the castle on Castle Rock. It is certainly worth a visit and the area nearby is full of shops that sell whisky and tartans to the tourists. Edinburgh's most famous street, the Royal Mile, runs from the castle to the Palace of Holyroodhouse and the Scottish Parliament. Along the street, you can see many interesting buildings and you can stop for a drink at a traditional, old Scottish pub.

During your visit, you should certainly take the time to see other parts of the city. Princes Street has lovely gardens, museums and shops. The New Town is a superb area for walking with its attractive 18th century houses, offices and churches. Finally, the Grassmarket is an old part of the city, which is full of cafés, bars and restaurants.

Edinburgh's nightlife is excellent. Clubs usually stay open until three in the morning. You can hear live music in pubs, choose from a number of first-class cinemas or go to a 'ceilidh' (a traditional Scottish dance).

The best time to come to the city is in August. Thousands of people visit the Edinburgh Festival, the world's biggest arts festival held every summer. With concerts, opera, theatre and art exhibitions, there is something for everyone. For winter visitors, Hogmanay (the Scottish New Year) is also an incredible experience that you will never forget.

Question 38: Which best serves as the title for the pa	assage?	
A. A Description of Scotland	B. Famous Cities in Scot	land
C. The Future of Edinburgh	D. A Destination Guide t	o Edinburgh
Question 39: The word "mix" in paragraph 1 is clos		
A. action B. mood	C. combination	D. mess
Question 40: The word "It" in paragraph 2 refers to		
A. the area B. a visit	C. the city	D . the castle
Question 41: According to paragraph 4, what is a 'c		
A. It is a kind of Scottish music.	B. It is the name of a Sco	
C. It is the first Scottish cinema.	D. It is a traditional Scott	
Question 42: According to paragraph 5, what is NO A. It is a famous event.		
C. It attracts thousands of visitors.	B. It offers arts performand. It takes place in winter	
	*	
Read the following passage and mark the letter A,		ver sneet to indicate the
correct answer to each of the questions from 43 to 5		11 (10 (1 1 0
The first impressions are rather menacing. Visi		
being allowed into the building. Such tight security	-	
other dangerous place. But what a <u>deceptive</u> first in School may be the friendliest, most caring institution	-	_
for many of its students, it is their best chance to		
process. Manhattan Comp, as it is called, is the first		
High school is compulsory until the age of sixte		
before or after they reach sixteen, and before received		•
education programmes for dropouts only provided		_
certificate. But now, Manhattan Comp offers the total		
break, physical education and clubs. The students		
more helpful in getting a job than an equivalency	-	
Comp's students go on to college.	DOILITORIO, TITOXO MIGIL BIA	y percent or mannatum
Most of the school's 450 students have either t	een expelled from or dr	onned out of other high
schools. Some have been in two or three schools t		
work for these hard-to-place students is the staff and		
him Howard. As he walks through the building, he		
or jobs and jokes with them about the lack of variety		
Most students at Manhattan Comp are between		vears old. You must be
at least seventeen to enrol. The classes run from 5 t		•
day enrichment programmes on Sundays which		
production. School terms are ten weeks long, which		
family matters or jobs. Most students already have		-
instead of the normal four years in high school, the		•
Manhattan Comp.	-	•
	(Adopted from "Onford Fu	am Fundiment by Damita China et al.)
Question 43: Which best serves as the title for the pa		am Excellence" by Danuta Gryca et al.)
A. A Day in the Life of a Manhattan Comp Student	•	
B. Manhattan Comp: One of a Kind		
C. Night Schools: A Passing Fad		
D. The Success Story of a Typical American School	1	
Question 44: The word "deceptive" in paragraph 1	s closest in meaning to	
A. misleading B. unwelcoming	C. subjective	D. lasting

Question 45: What do Manhattan Comp students say about their academic diploma?

A. It demonstrates their superior academic competence.
B. It ensures their admission to well-known colleges.
C. It reflects a more thorough schooling experience.
D. It improves their chances of getting employed.

Trang 4/5 - Mã đề thi 402

Question 46: The phrase "expelled from" in paragraph 3 mostly means A. invited to attend B. asked to stay C. forced to leave D. qualified to grad Question 47: The word "they" in paragraph 4 refers to A. schools B. years C. credits D. students Question 48: How long does it generally take students to complete the education at Manhattan Co A. Two years and a half B. Four years C. Ten weeks D. From six months to two years Question 49: Which statement is NOT true, according to the passage? A. Visitors to Manhattan Comp are required to go through certain security procedures. B. The schooling experience at Manhattan Comp is likely to change the students' lives for the be C. Many students at Manhattan Comp have never had any formal schooling before. D. All of the students at Manhattan Comp are seventeen or above. Question 50: What can be inferred about Manhattan Comp from the passage?	
A. schools B. years C. credits D. students Question 48: How long does it generally take students to complete the education at Manhattan Co A. Two years and a half B. Four years C. Ten weeks D. From six months to two years Question 49: Which statement is NOT true, according to the passage? A. Visitors to Manhattan Comp are required to go through certain security procedures. B. The schooling experience at Manhattan Comp is likely to change the students' lives for the becomes at Manhattan Comp have never had any formal schooling before. D. All of the students at Manhattan Comp are seventeen or above.	np?
A. schools B. years C. credits D. students Question 48: How long does it generally take students to complete the education at Manhattan Co A. Two years and a half B. Four years C. Ten weeks D. From six months to two years Question 49: Which statement is NOT true, according to the passage? A. Visitors to Manhattan Comp are required to go through certain security procedures. B. The schooling experience at Manhattan Comp is likely to change the students' lives for the becomes at Manhattan Comp have never had any formal schooling before. D. All of the students at Manhattan Comp are seventeen or above.	mp?
A. Two years and a half C. Ten weeks D. From six months to two years Question 49: Which statement is NOT true, according to the passage? A. Visitors to Manhattan Comp are required to go through certain security procedures. B. The schooling experience at Manhattan Comp is likely to change the students' lives for the becomes at Manhattan Comp have never had any formal schooling before. D. All of the students at Manhattan Comp are seventeen or above.	mp?
C. Ten weeks D. From six months to two years Question 49: Which statement is NOT true, according to the passage? A. Visitors to Manhattan Comp are required to go through certain security procedures. B. The schooling experience at Manhattan Comp is likely to change the students' lives for the becomes of the students at Manhattan Comp have never had any formal schooling before. D. All of the students at Manhattan Comp are seventeen or above.	•
 C. Ten weeks D. From six months to two years Question 49: Which statement is NOT true, according to the passage? A. Visitors to Manhattan Comp are required to go through certain security procedures. B. The schooling experience at Manhattan Comp is likely to change the students' lives for the beto. C. Many students at Manhattan Comp have never had any formal schooling before. D. All of the students at Manhattan Comp are seventeen or above. 	
 A. Visitors to Manhattan Comp are required to go through certain security procedures. B. The schooling experience at Manhattan Comp is likely to change the students' lives for the beta. C. Many students at Manhattan Comp have never had any formal schooling before. D. All of the students at Manhattan Comp are seventeen or above. 	
Question 50. What can be inferred about Manhattan Comp from the passage?	ter.
A. It plays down the importance of extra-curricular activities. B. It has recently been equipped with state-of-the-art facilities. C. Its principal is well-liked among the students for his amiability. D. Its students are required to work part-time while pursuing their studies there.	
erenden HÉT	

BỘ GIÁO ĐỰC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGŨ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH

Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí sinh: Số báo danh:			Mã đề thi 403
Mark the letter A, B, C, of the following exchanges.			t best completes each of
Question 1: Joana and Dav	vid, two lecturers, are talki	ing about library skills.	
- Joana: "I think we should	teach our students how to	use the library."	
- David: ", Library	skills will help them use re	esources effectively."	
A. That's not a good idea	R	B. You're absolutely wro	ng
C. I couldn't agree with	you more	D . You must be kidding	
Question 2: John is having	g dinner at Linda's house.		
- John: "This roast beef is s	_		
- Linda: ""			
	B. No, don't worry.	C. I don't, either.	D. Sure. I'd love to.
Mark the letter A, B, C, o.	18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1		
the underlined word(s) in			· ·
Question 3: Much to thei			gh, though it had been
carefully planned.		T I weather the state of the st	
A. failed	B. expanded	C. succeeded	D. moved
Question 4: A new road ha	as just been built to conne	ct my hometown with the	city centre.
A. locate	B. link	C. move	D. transport
Mark the letter A, B, C, or	r D on vour answer sheet	to indicate the word(s) Of	PPOSITE in meaning to
the underlined word(s) in			
Question 5: As an advoca			view that women should
stay at home to take care o		- Antiquest filtransactions	
A. regards	B. dismisses	C. denies	D. supports
Question 6: Judy was no	t so worried about havin	g left her bag on the bu	is as there was nothing
expensive but a few odds		0,	
		C. valuable items	D. trivial things
Mark the letter A, B, C,	or D on your answer she	eet to indicate the correc	t answer to each of the
following questions.			
Question 7:, playi	ng music is an effective wa	y for them to open their he	art to the outside world.
A. Being visually impair	red people	B. For those with visual	impairments
	l impairments	D. Having been visually	impaired
Question 8: Young people	e are ambitious by natu	are, so they tend to set	their high on
whatever they do.			
A. sights	B. views		D. eyes
Question 9: My aunt used	•		
A. take	B. do		D. have
Question 10: The candida	te took a breath be	efore he walked into the in	terview room.
		C. depth	
Question 11: When	as captain of the nationa	of hove consisted	P appointing
		C. have appointed	
Question 12: Mr Brown, of luck.	a sen-made dusinessman	, autouicu ins success to	maru anu a un
	B. work	C. career	D. task
Question 13: Laura is	B. an		D. the

Question 14: The manager is dire	ctly responsible _	the efficient running	g of the office.
A. in B. for		C. about	D. at
Question 15: With their undevelo	ped immune system	ems, young infants are	to a wide range of
minor ailments.			
A. conducive B. rec	eptive	C. favourable	D. susceptible
Question 16: If the weather	fine tomorrow,	we will have our biology l	esson outdoors.
A. will be B. wil Question 17: You shouldn't use the	l have been	C. would be	D. is
Question 17: You shouldn't use the	iat ladder as it doe	esn't look enough.	D
A. correct B. sta Question 18: Many students work	ole	C. certain	D. constant
Question 18: Many students work	to earn money	their parents are rich	D because of
A. however B. des Question 19: The children	pite their kites in the	C. although	n heavily
A. are flying B. wil	_ ulen kites in the	C would fly	n were flying
Question 20: He would never forg	zet a meda	I for bravery after saving th	ree boys from drowning.
A. being awarded B. to	ward	C. awarding	D. to be awarded
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on y			
from the other three in pronunci			e wisacrinica pari anjjero
Question 21: A injured	R promised	C threatened	D agreed
Question 21: A. injured Question 22: A. bread	B. profins <u>ed</u>	C. steal	D. heat
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on			
three in the position of primary s			at any construction on the
Question 23: A. study			D survive
Question 24: A. summary	B. holiday	C. selection	D. festival
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on			
pair of sentences in the following			
Question 25: The green campaig		upported by the local pec	ople. The neighbourhood
looks fresh and clean now.	,	The state of the s	
A. Only if the local people ha	d strongly suppor	ted the green campaign v	yould the neighbourhood
look fresh and clean now.	a satisfy suppos	me Brown campaign.	
B. Had the local people not stro	ngly supported the	e green campaign, the neig	hbourhood wouldn't look
fresh and clean now.	ngij bapponia in	9. G.	,
C. But for the strong support of	f the local people	for the green campaign, t	he neighbourhood would
look fresh and clean now.	r the rotal people	ioi are green campaign,	
D. Scarcely had the green c	amnaion been st	rongly supported by the	local people when the
neighbourhood looked fresh and		· ·	P
Question 26: Jack dropped out of		of 15. He now regrets it.	
A. Jack regrets not having drop			
B. If only Jack had dropped out			
C. If Jack dropped out of schoo			
D. Jack wishes he hadn't droppe			
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on			hat is closest in meaning
to each of the following question			
Question 27: I'm sure that they h		for the games as they won	a lot of medals.
A. They couldn't have practised			
B. They must have practised ha			
C. They shouldn't have practise			
D. They might have practised h			
Question 28: "Why didn't you at			
A. Tom asked Mary why didn't	-	_	
B. Tom asked Mary why she ha			
C. Tom asked Mary why hadn't			
D. Tom asked Mary why she w			
Question 29: I like reading books	-		
A. I don't like reading books as			
B. I don't like surfing the Intern			
C. I like surfing the Internet mo			
D. I like reading books less than			
2	_		

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on	your answer sheet to	o indicate the underli	ined part that needs
correction in each of the following q	uestions.		
Question 30: Plastic bags are harmfu	<u>ll</u> to <u>the</u> environment <u>s</u>	o they should replace b	y paper bags.
A	В	C D	
Question 31: Thanks to advances in	medical science, life e	xpectation for both men	n and women
A		В	
has improved greatly over the past de	ecades.		
C D		0.1	
Question 32: The school year starts		most parts of the cou B C D	intry.
Read the following passage and ma	ark the letter A, B, C,	or D on your answer	sheet to indicate the
correct word or phrase that best fits	each of the numbered	blanks from 33 to 37.	
Th	e cyberspace learning	g initiative	
Advances in technology have g education as we know it today. Onlin future of education thanks to recent of the second of the sec	le learning, also known levelopments in the Interactions or of strooms will be multi-letworks. They will be r, (36) occurs ds achieving this as the le and location makes a students will, regard informal learning of	as electronic learning, ternet and multimedia to nline universities will functional, acting simular geared towards promote through global collaisely are able to liberate une-learning a highly according of age, backgroup opportunities. The pursuant end.	may (33) the echnologies. 1 replace traditional taneously as learning ting the acquisition of boration. Cyberspace is from the limitations cessible, international and or origin, have
Question 33: A. shape	B. view	C. see	D. plan
•	B. establishments	C. specifications	D. provisions
	B. society	C. social	D. socially
Question 36: A. when	B. which	C. where	D. who
Question 37: A. Because	B. Therefore	C. However	D. Although
Read the following passage and me	ark the letter A, B, C,	or'D on your answer	sheet to indicate the
correct answer to each of the questi			
Dubai is the second largest of th	e emirates which make	e up the United Arab E	mirates. In the 1950s,
it was a tiny coastal village. Now it	is a huge modern city	with a population of o	ver 700,000. It <u>offers</u>
an excellent modern lifestyle and is l			
Dubai has something for everyo			
C	wand avaiting The are	callant hatala and facili	ties make it a nonular

for adventure can find something new and exciting. The excellent hotels and facilities make it a popular place for business conferences and exhibitions.

Dubai offers many unusual holiday experiences. Visitors can go on a desert safari or drive in the sand dunes in a four-wheel drive, watch camel racing or learn how to hunt with falcons. They can also try sand skiing. More relaxing is a cruise in a wooden dhow in the Gulf or a visit to the old city markets.

There are many opportunities to take photographs. The traditional architecture is amazing, and there are many magnificent palaces and mosques. Visitors can visit a Bedouin village and see camels and herds of goats. There are beautiful desert oases and the best sunsets in the world.

It is said that Dubai is the shopper's paradise. Many people come to Dubai for the shopping. Visitors enjoy everything from modern malls to traditional markets. Low customs duties mean that many products are less expensive than products bought in other countries. While Dubai's official language is Arabic, many shopkeepers speak English. Bur Juman Centre and Al Ghurair Centre are places that every shopper should try.

(Adapted from "IELTS Target 5.0" by Chris Gough)

Question 38: Which best serves as the title for the pa	assage?
A. Dubai: Things to Do for Everyone	B. Dubai: Things to Avoid
C. Dubai: Present and Future	D. Dubai: An Ancient City in the Desert
Question 39: The word "offers" in paragraph 1 is cle	osest in meaning to
A. exchanges B. receives	C. attends D. provides
Question 40: According to paragraph 2, why is Du exhibitions?	ıbai a popular place for business conferences and
A. Because it provides new business opportunities.C. Because it has excellent hotels and facilities.	D. Because it has world-famous artists.
Question 41: The word "They" in paragraph 3 refers A. holiday experiences B. falcons	s to C. visitors D. sand dunes
Question 42: According to paragraph 5, what is NO	Γ true about shopping in Dubai?
A. Many products are cheaper than in other countries	* * *
B. Bur Juman and Al Ghurair are popular shopping	centres.
C. Most shopkeepers can't speak English.	
D. Visitors can shop in both modern malls and tradi	itional markets.
Read the following passage and mark the letter A,	
correct answer to each of the questions from 43 to 5	
	ain in 1621, newspapers were written and read by
only a tiny minority. In 1896, a new newspaper was	
that ordinary people could buy it on every street corn	ner and it was an instant success. The Daily Mail.
which is still running today, was the mother of the n	nodern tabloid, and the beginning of a whole new
subculture in the British press. Today more than tw	
'quality press' titles such as The Times or The Guardi	
	and format. But today, for most people, the word
tabloid has nothing to do with shape and size. What is	makes a tabloid a tabloid is content, and above all.
style. Tabloids follow a special formula : they report	the news but only certain kinds. Tabloids dedicate
most of their pages to stories about celebrities. Th	his involves photographing them in embarrassing
situations, gossiping about their private lives and get	perally making them look a bit silly. However, the
tabloids are not simply an irritation for celebrities; the	ev are also a vehicle for self-promotion.
	tabloids are also widely criticised in Britain. They
are accused of being sensationalist, in bad taste, and	d of having no ethical standards in their reporting
and 'researching' methods. They may tap celebrities	' phones or even break into their houses just to get
a story. When criticised, the tabloids state that the	nublic has a right to know about everything, but
celebrities have no rights to privacy at all.	public has a right to know accur every many, our
	best press agencies and the highest journalistic
standards, consume tabloids like chocolate? Maybe	
television, the radio and in the quality newspapers. T	bloids are not actually about news at all: tabloids
are just about gossip. And when it comes to gossip, v	what matters is not what is true or what is kind but
what is entertaining and what is funny. The more in	had taste a story is the funnier it seems. And had
taste is what the British tabloids have made into an ar	
taste is what the Bittish tabloids have made into an an	(Adapted from "Oxford Exam Excellence" by Danuta Gryca et al.)
Question 43: Which best serves as the title for the p	assage?
A. The Art of Bad Taste: The British Tabloid	
B. Tabloids: Too Kind to Be True	
C. Tabloids versus Broadsheets: An Ongoing War	
D. The Guardian: Feeding Bad Taste for Gossip	
Question 44: The word "formula" in paragraph 2 is	
A. method B. design	C. sequence D. readership
Question 45: The phrase "a vehicle" in paragraph 2	mostly means
A. a method of researching something	B. a set of instructions on how to do something
C. a means of transporting something	D. a way of achieving something

Question 46: A. houses	The word "They" in paragraph 3	3 refers to C. readers	D . tabloids
	B. people		
A. They gain B. They bug C. They vio	Which is NOT mentioned in para n entry into celebrities' houses ill g celebrities' phone conversations late the public's rights to privacy, ture sensational news stories.	legally.	i against tabloids?
	According to paragraph 4, what		f tabloids in Britain?
•	deemed to be more aesthetic than	•	
	governed by the highest journalis		
	vide thorough accounts of curren tain light-hearted stories that ente		
•	According to the passage, tabloic		
-	ld by such 'quality press' titles as		
	same sales figures as chocolate		
	dered a mixed blessing for celebr	rities	
D. vary in sl	hape, size, and format		
	Which of the following is LEAS		modern tabloid?
	iverse lying about her A level resu		
	er League footballer failing his do	ope test	
	nanges in European economies		
D. An Osca	r winner accused of tax evasion		
	建 基础 化放射 医克尔内氏 电电子电阻 电电子电阻 电电子电阻 电电子电阻 电电子电阻 电电子电阻 电电子电阻 电阻电阻 电电阻电阻电阻电阻	- HÉT	NO DAY FAINNE

BỘ GIÁO DỰC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thị: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thị: TIẾNG ANH Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí sinh:			Mã đề thi 404
Mark the letter A, B, C, o the following exchanges.			at best completes each of
Question 1: Peter and Ma	ry are talking about social	networks.	
- Peter: "Using social netw			
- Mary: " It distract			
A. You're wrong		B. That's quite true	
C. I don't quite agree		D. I'm not sure about tha	t
Question 2: David is apol	ogising to his teacher for h	being late.	
- David: "Sorry I'm late! 7			
- Teacher: " Come			
A. Thank you		C. Me neither	D. It's alright
Mark the letter A, B, C, o			
the underlined word(s) in	.=//		8
Question 3: I have tried he A. link	ard, but it is difficult to fin B . answer	d the solution to this math C. reply	s problem. D . relation
Question 4: Though cons	idered the king sport in	many parts of the world,	soccer has never really
caught on in the United S	Q 1	V 1	
A. been consolidated	B. been active	C. become popular	D. remained silent
Mark the letter A, B, C, o	r D on your answer sheet	to indicate the word(s) Of	PPOSITE in meaning to
the underlined word(s) in	each of the following que	estions.	
	acts of child abuse were n	ot ignored thanks to the c	continuing protests of the
online community.			
A. witnessed	B . disregarded		D. noticed
Question 6: Despite shari comes to child rearing.		•	
•		C. in agreement	•
Mark the letter A, B, C,	or D on your answer sh	eet to indicate the correc	t answer to each of the
following questions.			
Question 7: We all wish to			
A. liable			D. detrimental
Question 8: Nicholas had presided over a forum. A. occasion	B. incident	c. difficulty	
		•	D. issue
Question 9: This isA. Ø	B. an	C. a	D. the
Question 10: If we are not	t busy this weekend, we		
A. would have visited		C. visited	D . will visit
Question 11: I think mobi			
A. usefully	B. usage	C. use	D. useful
Question 12: It was so no	The second secon		
A. at	B . in	C. on	D . with
Question 13: The student the assignment.	s were worried that the	y wouldn't be able to	the deadline for
A. answer	B. match	C. beat	D. meet

Question 14: In spite of their coscial life.	lisabilities, the ch	ildren at Spring School	manage to an active
A. lead B. ta	ake	C. gather	D. save
Question 15: She hurt herself w			
A. was playing B. p		C. is playing	
Question 16:, they get of			
A. To quarrel a lot like most s	iblings at their age	B. But most siblings	at their age quarrel a lot
C. While most siblings at thei			
Question 17: My sister really en A. survival B. o			
Question 18: I will never forge	-		
amid luxurious surroundings.	to the Re	yai Garden Fairy, where	supero cuismos were serve
	o invite	C. inviting	D . to be invited
Question 19: If with pic	tures and diagrams	s, a lesson will be more int	eresting and comprehensible.
A. have illustrated B. ii	llustrated	C. was illustrated	D . illustrating
Question 20: Children are enco	uraged to read boo	oks they are a wo	nderful source of knowledge.
A. although B. in	•		
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D or from the other three in pronun			
Question 21: A. reduced	3/1		D. bothered
Question 22: A. sound			
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D			
three in the position of primary			3,3
Question 23: A. energy	B. exercise	C. addition	D. article
Question 24: A. connect			
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D of	n your answer sh	eet to indicate the sente	nce that best combines each
pair of sentences in the following	ng questions.		
Question 25: Her parents didn'			ret it now.
A. If only her parents could atB. Her parents wish they had			
C. Her parents regret having a			
D. If her parents attended her		• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Question 26: The coach change	ed his tactics in the	e second half. His footbal	l team won the match.
A. Had it not been for the co	pach's change of t	actics in the second half	f, his football team wouldn't
have won the match. B. Only if the coach had cha	mand his tastics i	n the accord half could	his football team have wor
the match.	inged his tactics i	ii the second hair could	ms tootball team have won
C. But for the coach's chan	ge of tactics in	the second half, his foo	otball team could have wor
the match.			
D. Not until his football to	eam had won th	e match did the coach	change his tactics in the
second half. Mark the letter A, B, C, or I	D AN NAUN ANSWA	w sheet to indicate the	underlined nart that needs
correction in each of the follow	•	r sneet to thatcute the	unucrunca part mat necus
Question 27: The villagers are	highly appreciable	of the volunteers' effort	s in reconstructing their
	A	В	C
houses after the devastating stor	m.		
. D			
Question 28: Household chores	s should share amo	and the second s	<u>y</u> .
A	В	C D	
Question 29: Reading books ha			
$oldsymbol{A}$	В	C	D

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.

Question 30: "When did you start practising yoga?" asked Tom.

- A. Tom wanted to know when I was starting to practise yoga.
- **B.** Tom wanted to know when did I start practising yoga.
- C. Tom wanted to know when I had started practising yoga.
- D. Tom wanted to know when had I started practising yoga.

Question 31: Paul likes reading comic books more than watching cartoons.

- A. Paul likes watching cartoons more than reading comic books.
- B. Paul likes watching cartoons as much as reading comic books.
- C. Paul doesn't like watching cartoons as much as reading comic books.
- D. Paul doesn't like reading comic books as much as watching cartoons.

Question 32: I thought it was not necessary to book tickets for the film in advance, but I was wrong.

- A. I couldn't have booked tickets for the film in advance.
- B. I must have booked tickets for the film in advance.
- C. I should have booked tickets for the film in advance.
- D. I needn't have booked tickets for the film in advance.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 33 to 37.

The importance of fairy tales for children

Fairy tales are the stories that adults, especially parents, tell young children. In view of their name, it is surprising that hardly any of them are actually about fairies. (33) _____ most fairy tales have happy endings, the stories usually deal with very (34) _____ situations – children abandoned in the forest, terrifying giants, cruel stepmothers. However, despite being scared when they are told the stories, children will often ask to hear them over and over again.

Many psychologists believe that what fairy tales do, in addition to (35) _____ children's imagination, is to show that there are problems in the world and that they can be overcome. Just like adults, children have fears and worries; theirs are of things such as abandonment, loss, injuries, witches. Fairy tales present real problems in a fantasy form (36) _____ children are able to understand. This, it is claimed, allows them to (37) _____ their fears and to realise, if ever in their unconscious mind, that no matter how difficult the circumstances, there are always ways of coping.

(Adapted from "Richmond Practice Tests for Cambridge English: Advanced") Question 33: A. Although B. Despite C. Because D. Therefore Question 34: A. frightening C. frighten D. fright B. frighteningly Question 35: A. motivating B. stimulating C. speculating D. inciting Question 36: A. where C. that D. who B. why Question 37: A. confront B. alter C. nurture D. suffer

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 38 to 42.

Norwich is the capital of East Anglia, an area on the east coast of England which is famous for its natural beauty and impressive architecture. Norwich is a wonderful city to explore and is popular with tourists all year round.

Norwich is not a city of luxurious hotels, but it has a good selection of reasonably priced places to stay in, both in the city centre and further out. The Beeches Hotel, for example, next to the cathedral, has a beautiful Victorian garden. Comfortable accommodation costs £65 for two nights' bed and breakfast per person. Norwich is famous for its magnificent cathedral. The cathedral has a summer programme of music and events which is open to the general public. One event, "Fire from Heaven", is a drama and musical performance with fireworks, a laser light show and a carnival with local people dressed in colourful costumes.

Norwich is also home to the Sainsbury Centre for Visual Arts, a world-class collection of international art in a building at the University of East Anglia. This is well worth a visit and there is a lovely canteen with an excellent selection of hot and cold snacks. It also specializes in vegetarian food. In addition, the city has a new professional theatre, the Playhouse, on the River Wensum. The city's

annual international arts festival is from 10 to 20 October.

Finally, if you fancy a complete break from the stresses of everyday life, you could hire a boat and spend a few days **cruising** along the rivers of the famous Norfolk Broads National Park. In our environmentally friendly age, the emphasis has moved towards the quiet enjoyment of nature and wildlife. You can hire a boat, big or small, for an hour or two or even up to a week or two. This makes a perfect day out or holiday for people of all ages.

(Adapted from "Succeed in Cambridge English Preliminary" by Andrew Betsis and Lawrence Mamas)

Question 38: Which best serves as	the title for the pas	ssage?	
A. Daily Life in Norwich	F	B. Holidays in Norwich	
C. A Destination Guide to Englan		D. England's Famous Citie	es
Question 39: The word "it" in para	graph 2 refers to _	·	
A. the Beeches Hotel B. the c			D. Norwich
Question 40: According to paragra	ph 2, which is NO?	T part of "Fire from Heav	en''?
A. A laser light show B. A can	mpfire (C. A carnival	D. A fireworks display
Question 41: The word "cruising"	in paragraph 4 mo	ostly means	
A. moving on land B. trave	lling by boat (C. surfing	D. swimming
Question 42: According to the pass	sage, where is the S	Sainsbury Centre for Visus	al Arts located?
A. In a building at the University	of East Anglia		
B. In a new professional theatre of	n the River Wensur	m	
C. In an international art museum			

D. In the Norfolk Broads National Park

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 43 to 50.

The United Nations recently outlined the extent of the global water crisis, saying that 2.7 billion people would face severe water shortages by 2025 if consumption continues at current rates. Today, an estimated 1.2 billion people drink unclean water, and about 2.5 billion lack proper toilets or waste disposal systems. More than five million people die each year from diseases related to unclean water. Humans are pumping water out of the ground faster than it can be replenished. In this difficult situation, a water conservationist, Neil MacLeod in South Africa, has found innovative ways to improve his local water situation.

Neil MacLeod took over as head of Durban Metro Water Services in 1992. The situation he found was a <u>catastrophe</u>. Durban had one million people living in the city and another 1.5 million people who lived in poverty just outside it. The entire city was rife with broken water pipes, leaky toilets, and faulty plumbing whereby 42 percent of the region's water was simply being wasted.

MacLeod's crews began repairing and replacing water pipes. They put water meters on residences, replaced eight-liter toilets with four-liter models, and changed wasteful showers and water taps. To ensure that the poor would receive a basic supply of water, MacLeod installed tanks in homes and apartments to provide 190 liters of water a day free to each household. Water consumption in Durban is now less than it was in 1996, even as 800,000 more people have received service. Through sensible water use, Durban's conservation measures paid for themselves within a year. No new reservoirs will be needed in the coming decades, despite the expected addition of about 300,000 inhabitants.

MacLeod has also turned to water recycling. At the water recycling plant, wastewater is turned into clean water in just 12 hours. Most people are unable to <u>discern</u> a difference between the usual city drinking water and the treated wastewater, although it is actually intended for industrial purposes.

Some people still hope that new technology, such as the desalination of seawater, will solve the world's water problems. "But the fact is, water conservation is where the big gains are to be made," says Sandra Postel of the Global Water Policy Project. The dedication and resourcefulness of people like Neil MacLeod offer inspiration for implementing timely and lasting solutions to the world's water concerns.

(Adapted from "Reading Explorer 4" by Paul MacIntyre and Nancy Hubley)

Question 43: Which best serves as the title for the passage?

- A. South Africa to Successfully Desalinate Seawater
- B. Tackling Water Problems: A Story from South Africa
- C. The United Nations to Address Local Water Situations
- D. Drinkable Seawater A Dream Turning Sour?

	According to the passage, how many p B. About 5 million		an water worldwide? D . Around 1.2 billion		
A. 2.5 billio					
	The word "catastrophe" in paragraph		ich is		
A. local	B . disastrous	C. familiar	D . unlikely		
Question 46:	The word "it" in paragraph 3 refers to	•			
A. Durban	B. water consumption	C. household	D. service		
Question 47:	The word "discern" in paragraph 4 co	ould be best replaced by	*		
	B. emphasize		D. appreciate		
Question 48:	What is the essence of Neil MacLeod'	s solutions to the water pro	oblems in Durban?		
A. Reliance	on foreign aid	B. Exploitation of ground	i water		
C. Conserva	ation of water	D. Construction of new re	eservoirs		
Question 49:	Which of the following is TRUE, acco	ording to the passage?			
	ty percent of Durban's water was waste		g, leaks and bursts.		
B. Money sa	aved from sensible water use helped co	ver the cost of reservoir co	onstruction in Durban.		
C. In Durba	n, treated wastewater is provided free o	of charge to meet the reside	ents' daily needs.		
	n of desalinated seawater is the ultimate				
Question 50:	What can be inferred from the passage	e?			
	rban household is not allowed to use m		r per day.		
B. Water sh	ortages are the most severe in areas wit	th substandard toilet facilit	ies.		
C. It used to take about half a day to convert wastewater into drinkable water.					
	n in population normally necessitates a				

BỘ GIÁO DỰC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHỐ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH

Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí sinh:	***************************************	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Mã đề thi 405
Số báo danh:	***************************************	*************	Court of the Approximation and the Court of
Mark the letter A, B, C, or	D on your answer sheet to	o indicate the word whose	underlined part differs
from the other three in pro			1 00
Ouestion 1: A. steal	B. bread	C. peak	D. heat
Question 1: A. steal Question 2: A. promised	B. agreed	C. threatened	D. injured
Mark the letter A, B, C, or			
three in the position of prin			
Question 3: A. reward			D. delete
Question 4: A. festival	B. selection	C. holiday	D. summary
Mark the letter A, B, C,			
following questions.	•		
Question 5: The manager i	s directly responsible	the efficient running of	f the office.
A. about	B, at	C. for	D. in
Question 6: Young people	e are ambitious by natu	re, so they tend to set	their high on
whatever they do.			
A. sights	B. views	C. visions	D. eyes
Question 7: Mr Brown, a	self-made businessman,	attributed his success to	hard and a bit
of luck.			
A. task	B. career	C. work	D. mission
Question 8: If the weather	fine tomorrow, we	e will have our biology less	son outdoors.
A. is	B. would be	C. will be	D. will have been
Question 9: He would never	er forget a medal i	or bravery after saving thr	ee boys from drowning.
A. to award	B. to be awarded	C. awarding	D. being awarded
Question 10: Many studen	ts work to earn money	C however	n because of
A. although Question 11: With their un	b. despite	me voung infants are	to a wide range of
minor ailments.	ideveloped infindine system	ms, young miants are	
	R recentive	C. susceptible	D. favourable
Question 12: The children	their kites in the f	ield when it started to rain	heavily.
A are flying	B. would fly	C. were flying	D. will fly
Ouestion 13: Laura is	most intelligent girl I'	ve ever known.	•
Question 13: Laura is A. the	B. Ø	C. a	D. an
Question 14: When	as captain of the nationa	I football team, he knew he	e had to try harder.
A. appointed	B. have appointed	C. appoint	D . appointing
Question 15: The candidat	e took a breath be	fore he walked into the inte	erview room.
A. deepen Question 16: My aunt used	B. deep	C. depth	D. deeply
Question 16: My aunt used	d to sell vegetables at the le	ocal market to a liv	ving.
A. take	B . do		D. earn
Question 17:, play	ing music is an effective wa	ay for them to open their net	impoirments
A. Being visually impair	ea people	B. Such were their visual D. For those with visual i	impairments
C. Having been visually	impaired	p. For those with visual i	mpairments
Question 18: You shouldn A. correct			D. constant
Mark the letter A, B, C, or	r D on your answer sneet	to indicate the option tha	i vesi completes euch of
the following exchanges. Question 19: John is havir	a dinner at Linda's house		
-	_		
- John: "This roast beef is s	so deficious.	2.1	
- Linda: ""	W V 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	G G . 1111	D. D., and 121-24
A. 'No, don't worry.	B. I don't, either.	C. Sure. I'd love to.	D. I'm giad you like it.

Question 20: Joana and David, tw	o lecturers, are tal	lking about library skil	ls.	
- Joana: "I think we should teach o				
- David: " Library skills w				
A. You're absolutely wrong		B. I couldn't agree w	vith you more	
C. You must be kidding D. That's not a good idea				
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on	your answer shee	t to indicate the word	(s) CLOSEST in meaning to	
the underlined word(s) in each of				
Question 21: A new road has just A. transport B. loca	been built to conrate	nect my hometown wit C . link	th the city centre. D. move	
Question 22: Much to their disap carefully planned.	ppointment, their	start-up project fell t	hrough, though it had been	
A. expanded B. succ	ceeded	C. moved	D. failed	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on y the underlined word(s) in each of	our answer sheet the following que	to indicate the word(sestions.	s) OPPOSITE in meaning to	
Question 23: Judy was not so we expensive but a few odds and end	s in it.			
A. valuable items B. pers	sonal belongings	C. trivial things	D. familiar objects	
Question 24: As an advocate of v stay at home to take care of their fa	vomen's rights, Ja amilies.	ames strongly rejects	the view that women should	
A. denies B. disn	nisses	C. supports	D. regards	
Read the following passage and i	mark the letter A,	B, C, or D on your	answer sheet to indicate the	
correct word or phrase that best fi	ts each of the nui	mbered blanks from 2:	5 to 29.	
	The cyberspace le	earning initiative		
Advances in technology have education as we know it today. On future of education thanks to recen It is anticipated that cybers educational (26) Virtual of platforms, forums and (27)	line learning, also t developments in space institutions lassrooms will be	known as electronic le the Internet and multi- or online universit multi-functional, actin	earning, may (25) the media technologies. ies will replace traditional g simultaneously as learning	
knowledge as a life-long endeaver institutions can go a long way town of time and space. Flexibility of the resource. (29), prospection unlimited access to both formal a consequently become an end in itself.	our, (28)ards achieving this ime and location we students will, and informal learn	occurs through globas as they are able to lib makes e-learning a hig regardless of age, being opportunities. The s to an end.	or collaboration. Cyberspace of collaboration. Cyberspace of case us from the limitations ghly accessible, international background or origin, have a pursuit of knowledge will	
Ornestian 25. A value	D 1		from "Traveller Advanced" by H. Q. Mitchell)	
Question 25: A. plan	B. shape	C. view	D. see	
Question 26: A. backgrounds	B . provisions	C. specification		
Question 27: A. socialise	B . socially	C. social	D. society	
Question 28: A. when	B . who	C. which	D . where	
Question 29: A. Because	B. Therefore	C. Although	D. However	
Read the following passage and n correct answer to each of the ques	tions from 30 to 3	34.		
Dubai is the second largest of it was a tiny coastal village. Now it an excellent modern lifestyle and is	t is a huge moder	n city with a population	on of over 700,000. It offers	

Dubai has something for everyone. Holidaymakers can enjoy a relaxing break, and people looking for adventure can find something new and exciting. The excellent hotels and facilities make it a popular place for business conferences and exhibitions.

Dubai offers many unusual holiday experiences. Visitors can go on a desert safari or drive in the sand dunes in a four-wheel drive, watch camel racing or learn how to hunt with falcons. They can also try sand skiing. More relaxing is a cruise in a wooden dhow in the Gulf or a visit to the old city markets.

There are many opportunities to take photographs. The traditional architecture is amazing, and there are many magnificent palaces and mosques. Visitors can visit a Bedouin village and see camels and herds of goats. There are beautiful desert oases and the best sunsets in the world.

It is said that Dubai is the shopper's paradise. Many people come to Dubai for the shopping. Visitors enjoy everything from modern malls to traditional markets. Low customs duties mean that many products are less expensive than products bought in other countries. While Dubai's official language is Arabic, many shopkeepers speak English. Bur Juman Centre and Al Ghurair Centre are places that every shopper should try.

(Adapted from "IELTS Target 5.0" by Chris Gough)

Question 30: Which best serves as the tit	e for the passage?
A. Dubai: Things to Do for Everyone	B. Dubai: Present and Future
C. Dubai: An Ancient City in the Desert	D . Dubai: Things to Avoid
Question 31: The word "offers" in parag	raph 1 is closest in meaning to .
A. provides B. receives	C. exchanges D. attends
Question 32: According to paragraph 2, exhibitions?	why is Dubai a popular place for business conferences and
A. Because it offers new and exciting ho	lidays. B. Because it provides new business opportunities
C. Because it has world-famous artists.	D. Because it has excellent hotels and facilities.
Question 33: The word "They" in paragr	aph 3 refers to
A. sand dunes B. falcons	C. holiday experiences D. visitors
Question 34: According to paragraph 5, v	what is NOT true about shopping in Dubai?

- - A. Bur Juman and Al Ghurair are popular shopping centres.
 - B. Most shopkeepers can't speak English.
 - C. Visitors can shop in both modern malls and traditional markets.
 - D. Many products are cheaper than in other countries.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 35 to 42.

For over 300 years since its appearance in Britain in 1621, newspapers were written and read by only a tiny minority. In 1896, a new newspaper was produced in large numbers and at such low prices that ordinary people could buy it on every street corner, and it was an instant success. The Daily Mail, which is still running today, was the mother of the modern tabloid, and the beginning of a whole new subculture in the British press. Today more than twice as many tabloids are sold than the so-called 'quality press' titles such as The Times or The Guardian.

Originally, the word tabloid referred to the size and format. But today, for most people, the word tabloid has nothing to do with shape and size. What makes a tabloid a tabloid is content, and above all, style. Tabloids follow a special formula: they report the news, but only certain kinds. Tabloids dedicate most of their pages to stories about celebrities. This involves photographing them in embarrassing situations, gossiping about their private lives and generally making them look a bit silly. However, the tabloids are not simply an irritation for celebrities; they are also a vehicle for self-promotion.

Though they have millions of devoted readers, tabloids are also widely criticised in Britain. They are accused of being sensationalist, in bad taste, and of having no ethical standards in their reporting and 'researching' methods. They may tap celebrities' phones or even break into their houses just to get a story. When criticised, the tabloids state that the public has a right to know about everything, but celebrities have no rights to privacy at all.

So why does Britain, which has access to the best press agencies and the highest journalistic standards, consume tabloids like chocolate? Maybe the reason is that we have enough news on the television, the radio and in the quality newspapers. Tabloids are not actually about news at all; tabloids are just about gossip. And when it comes to gossip, what matters is not what is true or what is kind, but what is entertaining and what is funny. The more in bad taste a story is, the funnier it seems. And bad taste is what the British tabloids have made into an art.

(Adapted from "Oxford Exam Excellence" by Danuta Gryca et al.)

Question 33. Which best serves as the title for the pa	ssage?	
A. Tabloids versus Broadsheets: An Ongoing War		
B. The Guardian: Feeding Bad Taste for Gossip		
C. The Art of Bad Taste: The British Tabloid		
D. Tabloids: Too Kind to Be True		
Question 36: The word "formula" in paragraph 2 is of	closest in meaning to	•
A. sequence B. design	C. method	D. readership
Question 37: The phrase "a vehicle" in paragraph 2 r	nostly means	•
A. a way of achieving something	B. a method of researchin	g something
C. a set of instructions on how to do something	D. a means of transporting	g something
Question 38: The word "They" in paragraph 3 refers		
	C. readers	D. people
Question 39: Which is NOT mentioned in paragraph	3 as an accusation agains	t tabloids?
A. They violate the public's rights to privacy.		
B. They bug celebrities' phone conversations.		
C. They gain entry into celebrities' houses illegally.		
D. They feature sensational news stories.		1 1 70 1 1 0
Question 40: According to paragraph 4, what explain	s the popularity of tabloic	is in Britain?
A. They are deemed to be more aesthetic than 'quali'	ty press'.	
B. They provide thorough accounts of current issues.		
C. They are governed by the highest journalistic starD. They contain light-hearted stories that entertain re		
Question 41: According to the passage, tabloids in Br		
A. are outsold by such 'quality press' titles as <i>The Ti</i>		
B. vary in shape, size, and format	mes	
C. are considered a mixed blessing for celebrities		
D. have the same sales figures as chocolate		
Question 42: Which of the following is LEAST likely	to be found in a modern	tabloid?
A. A Premier League footballer failing his dope test	10 0 4 10 WIII W III W I	
B. An Oscar winner accused of tax evasion		
C. Miss Universe lying about her A level results		
D. Future changes in European economies		
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to	indicate the sentence the	at is closest in meaning
to each of the following questions.		
Question 43: I like reading books more than surfing th	e Internet.	
A. I don't like surfing the Internet as much as reading		
B. I like surfing the Internet more than reading books	š.	
C. I like reading books less than surfing the Internet.		
D. I don't like reading books as much as surfing the		
Question 44: "Why didn't you attend the meeting, Ma		
A. Tom asked Mary why she wasn't attending the me		
B. Tom asked Mary why hadn't she attended the mee	_	
C. Tom asked Mary why she hadn't attended the mee		
D. Tom asked Mary why didn't she attend the meeting		
Question 45: I'm sure that they had practised hard for		lot of medals.
A. They might have practised hard for the games as t		
B. They couldn't have practised hard for the games a		
C. They shouldn't have practised hard for the games		als.
D. They must have practised hard for the games as the		
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer she	et to indicate the unde	rlined part that needs
correction in each of the following questions.		
Question 46: Thanks to advances in medical science, 1	and the second s	nen and women
A	В	
has improved greatly over the past decades.	,	
C		

Question 47: The school y	ear starts usu	ally in I	late August	<u>in</u> m	ost parts	of the	coun	try.
	A			В	C		D	and the second s
Question 48: Plastic bags a	are harmful t	o the en	vironment	so the	y should	d repla	ce by	paper bags.
	A	В		C		D		
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each pair of sentences in the following questions.								
Question 49: Jack dropped	out of schoo	ol at the	age of 15.	He no	w regre	ts it.		
A. If Jack dropped out of school when he was 15, he would regret it.								
B. Jack regrets not having	g dropped ou	t of scho	ool when he	was	15.			

C. If only Jack had dropped out of school when he was 15.

D. Jack wishes he hadn't dropped out of school when he was 15.

Question 50: The green campaign was strongly supported by the local people. The neighbourhood looks fresh and clean now.

- A. But for the strong support of the local people for the green campaign, the neighbourhood would look fresh and clean now.
- B. Scarcely had the green campaign been strongly supported by the local people when the neighbourhood looked fresh and clean.
- C. Had the local people not strongly supported the green campaign, the neighbourhood wouldn't look fresh and clean now.
- D. Only if the local people had strongly supported the green campaign would the neighbourhood look fresh and clean now.

BỘ GIÁO DỰC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH

Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí sinh: Số báo danh:			Mã đề thi 406		
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.					
Question 1: Nicholas had	never chaired a meeting b	efore, but he rose to the	yesterday when he		
presided over a forum.					
A. issue	B. incident	C. occasion	D. difficulty		
Question 2: If we are not be	ousy this weekend, we	the new fruit farm in	the countryside.		
	B. visited				
Question 3: She hurt herse	P. played hide-	and-seek with her friends.	D		
Question 4: My sister real	B. played	C. nad played	D. was playing		
A. living	B. occupation	C survival	D evistence		
Question 5: If with A. illustrated	B . was illustrated	C have illustrated	ng and comprehensible.		
			D. mustrating		
Question 6: This isA. a	B. an	C. Ø	D the		
Question 7: In spite of the social life.					
A. take	B. gather	C. save	D. lead		
Question 8: We all wish to	create a friendly and supp	cortive environment	to learning.		
	B. detrimental				
Question 9: The students the assignment.			the deadline for		
A. answer	B. beat	C. meet	D. match		
C. To quarrel a lot like m Question 11: Children are A. because Question 12: I think mobil	neir age quarrel a lot nost siblings at their age encouraged to read books B. because of the phones are for n	B. While most siblings a D. For most siblings to q they are a wonder C. in spite of eople of all ages.	uarrel a lot at their age ful source of knowledge. D . although		
	B. useful				
Question 13: It was so nois					
A. at	B. with	C. on	D . in		
Question 14: I will never f	forget to the Roya	l Garden Party, where sup	erb cuisines were served		
amid luxurious surrounding A. to invite		C institut	75 4 - 1 - 5 - 3 - 1		
	B. being invited	_	D. to be invited		
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.					
Question 15: Peter and Ma					
- Peter: "Using social netwo					
- Mary: " It distract		35			
A. I'm not sure about tha	t	B. That's quite true			
C. You're wrong		D. I don't quite agree			
Question 16: David is apologising to his teacher for being late.					
- David: "Sorry I'm late! The traffic is so heavy."					
- Teacher: " Come					
A. You're so kind	B. Thank you	C. Me neither	D . It's alright Frang 1/5 - Mã đề thi 406		

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.					
Question 17: Despite sharing viewpoints on many issues, Nina and her husband are <u>at odds</u> when it comes to child rearing.					
A. in agreement B. at lib			D. under pressure		
Question 18: Such terrible acts of conline community.	eniid abuse were not is	enored thanks to the c	ontinuing protests of the		
•	lved C.	witnessed	D. noticed		
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on yo	(0.00)				
the underlined word(s) in each of t			LODEDI in meuning io		
Question 19: Though considered the	he king sport in man	y parts of the world.	soccer has never really		
caught on in the United States.					
		emained silent			
Question 20: I have tried hard, but					
A. link B. reply			D. relation		
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on y three in the position of primary stre	our answer sheet to	indicate the word tha	t differs from the other		
		-	20 1111		
Question 21: A. article			D. addition		
Question 22: A. travel					
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on yo from the other three in pronunciati	ur answer sheet to in	dicate the word whose	underlined part differs		
			D		
	B. doubt	C. sound	D. count		
Question 24: A. happened			Marie and April 201		
Read the following passage and m correct word or phrase that best fits	urk ine leller A, D, (o, or D on your answ ad blanks from 25 to 2	er sneet to indicate the		
	nportance of fairy ta				
Fairy tales are the stories that a			In view of their name		
it is surprising that hardly any of t	them are actually abo	ut fairies. (25)	most fairy tales have		
happy endings, the stories usually	deal with very (26)	situations - chi	ildren abandoned in the		
forest, terrifying giants, cruel step	mothers. However, o	lespite being scared	when they are told the		
stories, children will often ask to he					
Many psychologists believe t					
imagination, is to show that there a adults, children have fears and w					
witches. Fairy tales present real					
understand. This, it is claimed, allo	ows them to (29)	their fears and to	realise, if ever in their		
unconscious mind, that no matter ho					
	(Ada	pted from "Richmond Practice Test	s for Cambridge English: Advanced")		
Question 25: A. Despite	B. Because	C. Although	D. Therefore		
Question 26: A. frighten	B. frighteningly	C. fright	D. frightening		
Question 27: A. speculating	B. inciting	C. stimulating	D. motivating		
Question 28: A. who	B. why	C. where	D. that		
Question 29: A. confront	B. suffer	C. alter	D. nurture		
Read the following passage and m					
correct answer to each of the questi		,			
Norwich is the capital of East A	Anglia, an area on the	east coast of England	which is famous for its		
natural beauty and impressive architecture. Norwich is a wonderful city to explore and is popular with					
tourists all year round.					
Norwich is not a city of luxurious hotels, but it has a good selection of reasonably priced places to stay in, both in the city centre and further out. The Beeches Hotel, for example, next to the cathedral,					
has a beautiful Victorian garden.					

breakfast per person. Norwich is famous for its magnificent cathedral. The cathedral has a summer

programme of music and events which is open to the general public. One event, "Fire from Heaven", is a drama and musical performance with fireworks, a laser light show and a carnival with local people dressed in colourful costumes.

Norwich is also home to the Sainsbury Centre for Visual Arts, a world-class collection of international art in a building at the University of East Anglia. This is well worth a visit and there is a lovely canteen with an excellent selection of hot and cold snacks. It also specializes in vegetarian food. In addition, the city has a new professional theatre, the Playhouse, on the River Wensum. The city's annual international arts festival is from 10 to 20 October.

Finally, if you fancy a complete break from the stresses of everyday life, you could hire a boat and spend a few days **cruising** along the rivers of the famous Norfolk Broads National Park. In our environmentally friendly age, the emphasis has moved towards the quiet enjoyment of nature and wildlife. You can hire a boat, big or small, for an hour or two or even up to a week or two. This makes a perfect day out or holiday for people of all ages.

(Adapted from "Succeed in Cambridge English Preliminary" by Andrew Betsis and Lawrence Mamas)

Question 30: Which best serves as the title for the passage?

A. A Destination Guide to England

B. Daily Life in Norwich

C. Holidays in Norwich

D. England's Famous Cities

Question 31: The word "it" in paragraph 2 refers to

A. selection

B. the city centre

C. the Beeches Hotel

D. Norwich

Question 32: According to paragraph 2, which is NOT part of "Fire from Heaven"?

A. A campfire

B. A fireworks display

C. A carnival

D. A laser light show

Question 33: The word "cruising" in paragraph 4 mostly means

A. surfing

B. swimming

C. travelling by boat

D. moving on land

Question 34: According to the passage, where is the Sainsbury Centre for Visual Arts located?

A. In a building at the University of East Anglia

B. In the Norfolk Broads National Park

C. In an international art museum

D. In a new professional theatre on the River Wensum

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 35 to 42.

The United Nations recently outlined the extent of the global water crisis, saying that 2.7 billion people would face severe water shortages by 2025 if consumption continues at current rates. Today, an estimated 1.2 billion people drink unclean water, and about 2.5 billion lack proper toilets or waste disposal systems. More than five million people die each year from diseases related to unclean water. Humans are pumping water out of the ground faster than it can be replenished. In this difficult situation, a water conservationist, Neil MacLeod in South Africa, has found innovative ways to improve his local water situation.

Neil MacLeod took over as head of Durban Metro Water Services in 1992. The situation he found was a <u>catastrophe</u>. Durban had one million people living in the city and another 1.5 million people who lived in poverty just outside it. The entire city was rife with broken water pipes, leaky toilets, and faulty plumbing whereby 42 percent of the region's water was simply being wasted.

MacLeod's crews began repairing and replacing water pipes. They put water meters on residences, replaced eight-liter toilets with four-liter models, and changed wasteful showers and water taps. To ensure that the poor would receive a basic supply of water, MacLeod installed tanks in homes and apartments to provide 190 liters of water a day free to each household. Water consumption in Durban is now less than it was in 1996, even as 800,000 more people have received service. Through sensible water use, Durban's conservation measures paid for themselves within a year. No new reservoirs will be needed in the coming decades, despite the expected addition of about 300,000 inhabitants.

MacLeod has also turned to water recycling. At the water recycling plant, wastewater is turned into clean water in just 12 hours. Most people are unable to <u>discern</u> a difference between the usual city drinking water and the treated wastewater, although it is actually intended for industrial purposes.

Some people still hope that new technology, such as the desalination of seawater, will solve the world's water problems. "But the fact is, water conservation is where the big gains are to be made,"

says Sandra Postel of the Global Water Policy Project. The dedication and resourcefulness of people like Neil MacLeod offer inspiration for implementing timely and lasting solutions to the world's water concerns.

(Adapted from "Reading Explorer 4" by Paul MacIntyre and Nancy Hubley)

B. South Africa to Suc C. Tackling Water Prol	st serves as the title for the A Dream Turning Sourcessfully Desalinate Searchems: A Story from Sourto Address Local Water	r? water th Africa	
Question 36: According A. Around 1.2 billion		ny people have to drin C. About 5 milli	nk unclean water worldwide? on D . 2.7 billion
Question 37: The word A. local	D1:11	C familian	ation which is D . disastrous
Question 38: The word A. Durban	"it" in paragraph 3 refers B. household	c. service	D. water consumption
A. Durban Question 39: The word A. appreciate			
Question 40: What is the A. Conservation of was C. Exploitation of grounds.	ter `		water problems in Durban? of new reservoirs oreign aid
B. Money saved from a C. Over forty percent of	vastewater is provided fr sensible water use helped	ee of charge to meet to d cover the cost of rest asted through faulty p	the residents' daily needs. ervoir construction in Durban. blumbing, leaks and bursts.
B. Water shortages areC. A growth in populaD. It used to take about	the most severe in areas tion normally necessitate thalf a day to convert war. or D on your answer.	e more than 190 liters with substandard toil es a rise in the number astewater into drinkal	et facilities. r of reservoirs.
Question 43: Reading be			
A Question 44: The village	B ers are highly appreciable	C e of the volunteers' et	D fforts in reconstructing their
houses after the <u>devastat</u>	A ing storm.	В	С
Question 45: Household	chores should share amo		amily.
Mark the letter A, B, C, to each of the following		eet to indicate the se	ntence that is closest in meaning
B. Tom wanted to known C. Tom wanted to known	I you start practising yog w when I had started pra w when did I start practis w when I was starting to w when had I started pra	ctising yoga. sing yoga. practise yoga.	
_	reading comic books mo cartoons more than read ading comic books as mu	ling comic books.	

C. Paul doesn't like watching cartoons as much as reading comic books.

D. Paul likes watching cartoons as much as reading comic books.

Question 48: I thought it was not necessary to book tickets for the film in advance, but I was wrong.

- A. I must have booked tickets for the film in advance.
- B. I couldn't have booked tickets for the film in advance.
- C. I should have booked tickets for the film in advance.
- D. I needn't have booked tickets for the film in advance.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each pair of sentences in the following questions.

Question 49: Her parents didn't attend her graduation ceremony. They regret it now.

- A. Her parents wish they had attended her graduation ceremony.
- B. If her parents attended her graduation ceremony, they would regret it.
- C. If only her parents could attend her graduation ceremony.
- D. Her parents regret having attended her graduation ceremony.

Question 50: The coach changed his tactics in the second half. His football team won the match.

- A. Had it not been for the coach's change of tactics in the second half, his football team wouldn't have won the match.
- B. Only if the coach had changed his tactics in the second half could his football team have won the match.
- C. Not until his football team had won the match did the coach change his tactics in the second half.
- D. But for the coach's change of tactics in the second half, his football team could have won the match.

HÉT	

BỘ GIÁO DỰC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THỐNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kế thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí s	inh: :	***************************************		Mã đề thi 407
			o indicate the word whos	1
			o indicate the word whos following questions.	e unaeriinea part aijjers
			C. shout	D touch
Ouestion 2:	A. travelled	B behaved	C. practised	D. combined
			t to indicate the word the	
three in the p	osition of primary s	tress in each of the	following questions.	
Question 3:	A. carry	B. remove	C. protect	D . consist
			C. continent	
		n your answer she	et to indicate the correc	t answer to each of the
following que				
Question 5:	The scientists are wo	rking on a drug capa	able of the spread	of cancerous cells.
A. grasping	B. sei	zing	C. catching stopped blaming others to	D. arresting
Question 6: 1	t's time he acted like	a adult and	stopped blaming others t	for his wrongdoings.
A. sociable	B. bel	ievable	C. responsible	D . suitable
	Ince for vi	ruses, the software	can be installed in the	school computer system
for use.	D 1			35 1 2 2 4
A. tested	B, nas	s tested	C. testing is fine this weekend.	D. is tested
Question of	we on a neig	i trip if the weather i	S fine this weekend.	D11
			C. could have gone	
A discuss	P ora	disquesing	tudents their plan C. were discussing	Tor the excursion.
Ouestion 10:	One recipe for succ	ess is to stay focused	d and yourself to	whatever you do
A. attach	R adl	cas is to stay tocused	C. apply	M assign
Ouestion 11:	Action films with bi	g stars tend to	great public attention.	D. assign
A. show	B rea	ch	C. achieve	D attract
Ouestion 12:	The residents of the	village are living a	happy life they la	ck modern facilities
A. despite	B. alti	nough	C. therefore	D. because of
Question 13:	As they remembere	ed about the	danger of getting lost is	n the forest, the tourists
closely follow	red the tour guide.			
A. to warn	B. wa	rning	C. to be warned	D. being warned
Question 14:	It's not my	to tell you how to	run your life, but I think	you should settle down
and have a far				
A. work	B. job		C. career	D. chore
	His choice of future	career is quite simil		
A. at	B. wit		C. for	D . to
A. Ø	This is mos		C. a	D
			is quite with the s	D. an
A. popularly				D. popularity
	1 1		is babysitter	D. popularity
	e first met her		B. prior to their first meet	ing
C. upon the	ir first meeting		D. as soon as he meets he	
Mark the lette	er A, B, C, or D on		to indicate the word(s) C	
the underline	d word(s) in each of	the following quest	tions.	
			t memories of our trip to	Hanoi last vear.
A. caught	B. rec			D. revised
			vase, but later he accepted	
A. protected				D. denied
1		7 T. (T. (T. (T. (T. (T. (T. (T. (T. (T.		rang 1/5 - Mã đề thi 407
			1	

Mark the letter A, B, C, the underlined word(s) i					the word	l(s) (OPPOS	SITE in	ı meaning to
Question 21: Children	brought up	in a	caring	environme	nt tend	to	grow	more	sympathetic
towards others.	_		word and a find						, 1
A. hateful	B. health	y		C. dishone	st		D . 1	oving	
Question 22: It's quite of	disappointing	that s	some peo	ple still tur	n a blin	d ev	e to a	cts of i	niustice they
witness in the street.		_	1	I emman	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN PORTS	mana man Am	and or in passages		
A. have no feeling for				B. show re	spect for	r			
C. pay attention to				D. take no					
Mark the letter A, B, C,	or D on you	ır ansı	ver sheet	to indicate	the option	on th	at bes	t comp	letes each of
the following exchanges					7			1	
Question 23: A shop ass	sistant is talk	ing to	a custom	er.					
- Shop assistant: "Do you									
- Customer: "		8 020	•						
A. That's all. Thanks.	B Good	iohl		C With nl	egenta		<i>7 a</i>	ou're s	welcome.
				_	vasure.		10, 1	ou ie v	veicome.
Question 24: Ann and Pe		_							
- Ann: "I think children s			_	housework.					
- Peter: " It's the	ir duty in the	tamily	y.''						
A. That's what I think				B. You're		ight			
C. There's no doubt ab				D. I don't					
Read the following pass	age and ma	rk the	letter A,	B, C , or D	on your	r ans	wer si	heet to	indicate the
correct word or phrase to	hat best fits	each o	f the nun	nbered blan	ks from	25 to	29.		
		_		ent langua					
In an educational co	ontext, the t	erm 'l	earner in	dependence	has ga	ined	increa	sing in	nportance in
recent years. It is of pa	rticular (25)		to lan	guage learn	ing and	com	monly	refers	to the way
students confidently con	itrol and org	ganise	their ow	n language	learning	pro	cess.	While s	some people
seem to have an almost	(26)	flair f	or langua	iges, others	have to	rely	on stra	itegies	to maximise
their skills and learn a for									
The main thing to	remember is	s that	becoming	g a truly in	depende	nt le	arner	ultimat	ely depends
above all on taking respo	onsibility for	your	own lear	ning and be	ing prep	ared	to take	e every	opportunity
available to you to learn.	You also in	crease	your cha	nces of (27)		by l	earnin	g accor	ding to your
own needs and interests,	using all av	ailable	resource	s. Research	shows tl	hat le	arners	(28)	adopt
this approach will undo	oubtedly man	nage to	broade:	n their lang	uage ab	ilitie	s cons	siderab	ly and, (29)
, are more likely t	to achieve the	eir obj	ectives in	the longer	erm.				
				(Adapted from "C	omplete Adva	nced" l	by Laura A	Aatthews ar	nd Barbara Thomas)
Question 25: A. resembl		B. rele	vance	C. ac	quaintai	nce	D	. accer	tance
Question 26: A. instinct		B. spir			erceptive		D	. habit	ual
Question 27: A. success			ceed		ccessful				ssfully
Question 28: A. who		B. why		C. w				. whicl	
Question 29: A. because			ontrast		ough			. as a r	
Read the following pass correct answer to each o	age and ma f the questio	rk the ns fro	letter A, n 30 to 3	B, C, or D 4.	on your	ans	wer st	eet to	indicate the
Tribal tourism is a	relatively	new t	ype of t	ourism. It	involves	s tra	vellers	going	to remote
destinations, staying with	n local peop	le and	learning	about their	culture :	and v	way of	life. T	hey stay in
local accommodation, sha	are facilities	with le	ocal peop	le, and join	in with	meal	s and	celebra	tions. At the
moment, less than one pe									

Tribal tourism is often compared with foreign exchange visits. However, a foreign exchange involves staying with people who often share the same values. Tribal tourism takes visitors to places where the lifestyle is very different from that in their home location. Those who have been on a tribal holiday explain that experiencing this lifestyle is the main attraction. They say that it offers them the chance to live in a way they never have before.

Not everyone is convinced that tribal tourism is a good thing, and opinions are divided. The argument is about whether or not it helps the local population, or whether it exploits them. The main problem is that, because tribal tourism is relatively new, the long-term influences on local populations have not been studied in much detail. Where studies have been carried out, the effects have been found to be negative.

So, is it possible to experience an exotic culture without harming it in some way? "With a bit of thought, we can maximise the positive influences and minimise the negative," says travel company director Hilary Waterhouse. "The most important thing for a tribal tourist is to show respect for, learn about, and be aware of, local customs and traditions. Always remember you're a guest."

(Adapted from "Complete IELTS" by Rawdon Wyatt)

Question 30: Which best	t serves as the title for	the passage?	
A. Different Customs o	f a Tribe	B. Peak Holiday Season	S
C. Holidays with a Diff	erence	D. An Old Tourist Desti	nation
Question 31: The word '	'They" in paragraph 1		
A. local people	B. travellers	C. remote destinations	D . facilities
Question 32: According	to paragraph 2, what is	s the main attraction of tribal to	ourism?
A. Tourists can interact	with other foreign visi	tors.	
B. Tourists can experien	ace a different lifestyle		
C. Tourists can stay wit	h people of the same v	alues.	
D. Tourists can explore	beauty spots in remote	e areas.	
Question 33: The word '		3 is closest in meaning to	4
A. interesting	B. important	C. similar	D. different
Question 34: According	to Hilary Waterhouse,	the most important thing for a	tribal tourist is to
A. be accompanied by o	other travellers	B. forget about negative	experiences
C. respect local custom	s and traditions	D. learn about other gue	sts
Read the following passe	age and mark the lette	er A, B, C, or D on your ans	wer sheet to indicate the

E-waste is being produced on a scale never seen before. Computers and other electronic equipment become <u>obsolete</u> in just a few years, leaving customers with little choice but to buy newer ones to keep up. Millions of tons of computers, TVs, smartphones, and other equipment are discarded each year. In most countries, all this waste ends up in landfills, where it poisons the environment – e-waste contains

many toxic substances such as lead, mercury, and arsenic that leak into the ground.

Recycling is the ideal solution to the problem. E-waste contains significant amounts of valuable metals like gold and silver that make it attractive to recycle. In theory, recycling gold from old computers is more efficient – and less environmentally destructive – than digging it from the earth. The

problem is that a large percentage of e-waste dropped off for recycling in wealthy countries is sold and diverted to the developing world, posing an increasing threat to the health of the people there.

To address the problem of the international trade in e-waste, 170 nations signed the 1989 Basel Convention, an agreement requiring that developed nations <u>notify</u> developing nations of hazardous waste shipments coming into their countries. Then, in 1995 the Basel Convention was modified to ban hazardous waste shipments to poor countries completely. Although the ban hasn't taken effect, the European Union, where recycling infrastructure is well developed, has already written <u>it</u> into their laws. One law holds manufacturers responsible for the safe disposal of electronics they produce.

Companies like Creative Recycling Systems in Florida, the USA, are hoping to profit from clean e-waste recycling. The key to their business is a huge, building-size machine able to separate electronic products into their component materials. As the machine's steel teeth break up e-waste, all the toxic dust is removed from the process. This machine can handle some 70,000 tons of electronics a year. Although this is only a fraction of the total, it wouldn't take many more machines like this to process the entire USA's output of high-tech trash.

Unfortunately, under current policies, domestic processing of e-waste is not compulsory, and while shipping waste abroad is ethically questionable, it is still more profitable than processing it safely in the USA. Creative Recycling Systems is hoping that the US government will soon create laws deterring people from sending e-waste overseas.

Question 35:	Which best serves as the title for the pa	issage?			
	, ,	B. Domestic Recycling: Pros and Cons			
C. E-waste -	E-waste – An Export Commodity of the Future D. E-waste – A Mess to Clear up				
Question 36:	The word "obsolete" in paragraph 1 is	closest in meaning to	*		
A. broken	B. outdated	C. incomplete	D . inaccurate		
	As stated in paragraph 2, a large pe	ercentage of e-waste mea	ant for recycling in the		
developed cou					
		B. is later recycled in loca			
C. contains all valuable metals except gold D. is buried deep in the soil at landfi					
_	The word "notify" in paragraph 3 is clo				
A. assure	B . inform	C. excuse	D. notice		
-	The word "it" in paragraph 3 refers to				
		B . the Basel Convention			
C. the ban		D . the European Union			
A. upgrade to B. sell their ed. take respondent D. sign the B.	According to the European Union's laws heir recycling infrastructure regularly e-waste to developed nations only onsibility for disposing of their products easel Convention	safely			
	Which of the following statements is T				
	e-waste abroad yields greater profit that		USA.		
	's total e-waste output amounts to 70,00				
	Recycling Systems has made a fortune				
	el Convention originally banned the imp		European countries.		
	Which of the following can be inferred		· - 1 -		
	ve action is fundamental to solving the				
	ng nations benefit more from the trade				
	vs against sending e-waste abroad have				
	antries have made enormous efforts to n				
	er A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet ces in the following questions.	to inaicate the senience	inai vesi combines each		
		dy priced New applica	tions make them more		
appealing.	Smartphones are becoming reasonab	my priced. New applica	tions make them more		
	r new applications smartphones have, t	hey are becoming more a	opealing with reasonable		
prices.	i now applications smartphones have,	2147 424 0440			
	er how reasonable the prices of smar	tphones are, they are not	so appealing with new		
applications					
	g though smartphones are with new app				
	y are smartphones becoming more affective	ordable but, with new ap	plications, they are also		
more appea					
•	Peter moved abroad for a fresh start. H	-			
	shes he hadn't moved abroad for a fresh				
	noved abroad for a fresh start, he would				
_	rets not having moved abroad for a fres eter had moved abroad for a fresh start.				
	er A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet		hat is closest in meaning		
	following questions.	THE PERSON NAMES OF THE PERSON			
-	"How long have you lived here, Lucy?	" asked Jack			
-	ed Lucy how long did she live here.	B. Jack asked Lucy how	long had she lived there.		
	ed Lucy how long she lived here.	D. Jack asked Lucy how	•		

Question 46: It was wrong of you to criticise your son in front of his friends.

A. You could have criticised your son in front of his friends.

B. You must have criticised your son in front of his friends.

C. You mightn't have criticised your son in front of his friends.

D. You shouldn't have criticised your son in front of his friends.

Question 47: My father likes reading newspapers more than watching TV.

A. My father doesn't like reading newspapers as much as watching TV.

B. My father likes watching TV as much as reading newspapers.

C. My father doesn't like watching TV as much as reading newspapers.

D. My father likes watching TV more than reading newspapers.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.

Question 48: The money raised in the appeal will use to help those in need in remote areas.

A

B

C

D

Question 49: My mother gets up usually early to prepare breakfast for the whole family.

A

B

C

D

Question 50: At the beginning of the ceremony, there was a respectable one-minute silence

in remembrance of the victims of the earthquake.

C

BỘ GIÁO DỰC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐÈ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

Kỳ THI TRUNG HỌC PHỐ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kế thời gian phát đề

Trang 1/5 - Mã đề thi 408

*			Mã đề thi 408
Mark the letter A, B, C, a	or D on your answer sheet		at best completes each of
the following exchanges.			
•	lking to Mary in the hotel	lobby.	
- Porter: "May I help you	with your suitcase?"		
- Mary: ""			
A. You're welcome.	B. What a shame!	C. Me too.	D. Yes, please.
Question 2: Linda and Pe	ter are talking about safe d	lriving.	
- Linda: "I think drink-dri	ving should be severely pu	nished."	
- Peter: " It may c	ause accidents or even dea	ths."	
A. I don't think so		B . You must be kidding	
C. I don't understand w	hat you mean	D. I absolutely agree wit	h you
Mark the letter A, B, C, o from the other three in pr	r D on your answer sheet conunciation in each of th		e underlined part differs
Question 3: A. cancelle	d B. followed	C. performed	D. discussed
	B. teach		
•	or D on your answer she	***************************************	1
	rimary stress in each of the		
	l B . general		D. terrific
-	B. repeat		D. collect
	or D on your answer sh		et answer to each of the
following questions.	,		•
	o me for taking ca	re of her dog when she wa	s away.
A. thankful		C. thankfully	
Question 8: Backpacking	is best suited for those wh	no are in good physical cor	ndition .
	valking several miles		
C. so that it would requ	ire walking several miles	D. without being require	d to walk several miles
Question 9: Joseph would	d never forget by h	is boss through no fault of	his own.
A. to criticise	B. criticising	C. being criticised	D . to be criticised
Question 10: Schoolchild	lren shouldn't make fun of	those who are intellectual	ly to them.
A. responsible	B . inferior	C. familiar	D. essential
Question 11: John is	most hard-working stu	dent I've ever known.	
A. the	B. Ø	C. a	D. an
Question 12: Linda took	great photos of butterflies	while she in the fo	rest.
A. was hiking	B . is hiking	C. hiked	D. had hiked
Question 13: A key conconnections of all mobile	nponent of Industry 4.0	is the Internet of Thin	gs characterised by the
A. vehicles	B. devices	C. accessories	D. utensils
Ouestion 14: The film wa	as so intriguing that the aud	dience were all to	the screen until the end.
A. stuck	B. attached		D. hooked
Question 15: I'm sorry. I	didn't mean to you	ur feelings when I said suc	h a thing.
A. injure	B. destroy	C. hurt	D. break
	_ with sufficient information		el more confident to start
the new course.		,	
A. having provided	B. provided	C. providing	D. are provided

Question 17: If you follow	my directions, you	her house easily.		
A. will find	B. would find		D . would have found	
Question 18: The children	are highly excited	the coming summer ho	oliday.	
A. to	B. about	C. for	D. WITH	
	of freshly baked bread in	the morning has alway	memories of his	
childhood home.	B. incited	Cevoked	D instilled	
Question 20: My uncle trie	es to spend time playing w	with his children	he is very busy.	
A. although	B. moreover	C. despite	D. because of	
			OPPOSITE in meaning to	
the underlined word(s) in			g	
			have lived away from it for	
a long time.	фициалиритор		•	
A. clear	B. quick	C. poor	D. vague	
	discussion, the chairman	should make sure that	every member is at liberty	
to voice their opinions.				
	B. getting satisfaction	C. having no freedom	D. having no restriction	
			CLOSEST in meaning to	
the underlined word(s) in				
			arning English as early as	
possible.				
A. reason	B. opinion			
Question 24: The young s	inger's career took off after	er her latest album toppe	ed the charts.	
			D. remained unchanged	
		t to indicate the senten	ce that best combines each	
pair of sentences in the fo				
Question 25: Mike didn't				
	followed his parents' advice			
	ollowed his parents' advic			
C. If Mike followed his parents' advice on choosing his career, he would regret it.D. If only Mike followed his parents' advice on choosing his career.				
			as democra of assist modia	
_	intered cyberbullying him	sell. He reansed the th	ue dangers of social media	
only then. A New will be bed bed!: suffered as borbullying himself did be realize the true dangers of social media.				
A. Not until he had badly suffered cyberbullying himself did he realise the true dangers of social media.B. Such was his suffering of cyberbullying that he didn't realise the true dangers of social media.				
C But for his terrible suf	fering of cyberbullying he	wouldn't realise the tru	e dangers of social media.	
C. But for his terrible suffering of cyberbullying, he wouldn't realise the true dangers of social media.D. Only when he had realised the true dangers of social media did he badly suffer cyberbullying himself.				
			inderlined part that needs	
correction in each of the			7	
		memory when young.	nas become very forgettable	
Angeren at the President	A	В	C	
in recent years due to his o	old age.			
	D			
Question 28: Jack cycles	usually to work to avoid to			
Owestian 20: With his im-	A B	C D	one of the greatest	
Question 29: With his imp	B	C C	D D	
physicists of all time.				
Mark the letter A, B, C, o	r D on your answer sheet	to indicate the sentenc	e that is closest in meaning	
to each of the following questions.				
Question 30: I'm certain that Joe attended the ceremony as he can vividly recount the event.				
A. Joe could have attended the ceremony as he can vividly recount the event.B. Joe needn't have attended the ceremony as he can vividly recount the event.				
	led the ceremony as he can	n vividly recount the eve	ent.	

Question 31: Many teenagers like facebooking more than doing sport.

- A. Many teenagers like doing sport more than facebooking.
- B. Many teenagers don't like doing sport as much as facebooking.
- C. Many teenagers like doing sport as much as facebooking.
- D. Many teenagers don't like facebooking as much as doing sport. **Question 32:** "What have you done to my laptop, Jane?" asked Tom.
 - A. Tom asked Jane what has she done to his laptop.
 - B. Tom asked Jane what she has done to his laptop.
 - C. Tom asked Jane what she had done to his laptop.
 - D. Tom asked Jane what had she done to his laptop.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 33 to 37.

Effects of television on childhood literacy

Nowadays, television occupies a large portion of children's time. From when they start in preschool, children spend more time watching television than participating in any other (33) _____ except sleeping. (34) _____, this is not necessarily a bad thing.

The results of some research suggest that there is considerable overlap between the comprehension processes activated while reading and the processes (35) _______ take place during a period of television viewing. If this is so, it may very well be the case that children who learn comprehension skills from television viewing before they are ready to read are (36) ______ with some very important tools when they later learn to read. It has been noted that children are frequently better at recalling televised stories they have watched compared to those they have simply heard. Due to the fact that it is a visual medium, television can present information more concretely than written and spoken text, making it an ideal medium in which to (37) ______ some of the skills and knowledge needed for later reading.

(Adapted from "Complete Advanced" by Laura Matthews and Barbara Thomas)

Question 33: A. activate	B. active	C. activity	D. actively
Question 34: A. For example	B. Due to	C. However	D. Because
Question 35: A. who	B. that	C. when	D. where
Question 36: A. occupied	B. equipped	C. obsessed	D. covered
Question 37: A. manipulate	B. allocate	C. cultivate	D. regulate
D			8

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 38 to 42.

Edinburgh, the capital of Scotland, is in the south-east of the country. Edinburgh is situated on the coast, and the beautiful, green Pentland hills are not far from the city centre. Castle Rock stands in the centre of Edinburgh and is the best place for fantastic views of the city. With a population of almost half a million people, the city is an exciting <u>mix</u> of traditional and modern.

The first stop for most visitors to the city is the castle on Castle Rock. It is certainly worth a visit and the area nearby is full of shops that sell whisky and tartans to the tourists. Edinburgh's most famous street, the Royal Mile, runs from the castle to the Palace of Holyroodhouse and the Scottish Parliament. Along the street, you can see many interesting buildings and you can stop for a drink at a traditional, old Scottish pub.

During your visit, you should certainly take the time to see other parts of the city. Princes Street has lovely gardens, museums and shops. The New Town is a superb area for walking with its attractive 18th century houses, offices and churches. Finally, the Grassmarket is an old part of the city, which is full of cafés, bars and restaurants.

Edinburgh's nightlife is excellent. Clubs usually stay open until three in the morning. You can hear live music in pubs, choose from a number of first-class cinemas or go to a 'ceilidh' (a traditional Scottish dance).

The best time to come to the city is in August. Thousands of people visit the Edinburgh Festival, the world's biggest arts festival held every summer. With concerts, opera, theatre and art exhibitions, there is something for everyone. For winter visitors, Hogmanay (the Scottish New Year) is also an incredible experience that you will never forget.

Question 38: Which best serves as		sage?	
A. A Destination Guide to Edinbu	irgh B	3. A Description of Scotla	and
C. Famous Cities in Scotland	D	. The Future of Edinburg	gh
Question 39: The word "mix" in p	aragraph 1 is closes	t in meaning to	
A. action Question 40: The word "It" in part A. the castle B. comb B. comb B. the c	bination C	. mess	D. mood
A the costle	agraph 2 refers to	•	W
Overtion 41: According to paragra	ity (a visit	D . the area
Question 41: According to paragra A. It is a traditional Scottish dance			10
C. It is a kind of Scottish music.	_	It is the first Scottish ci	
		. It is the name of a Scot	*
Question 42: According to paragra A. It attracts thousands of visitors		true about the Edinburgh	Festival?
C. It takes place in winter.			
		O. It offers arts performan	
Read the following passage and m correct answer to each of the quest	ions from 43 to 50.	, C, or D on your answ	er sneet to indicate the
The first impressions are rather		re must sign in and sho	www.idontification.hafama
being allowed into the building. Su	ch tight security giv	es one the feeling of en	tering a prison or some
other dangerous place. But what a	deceptive first imp	ression! Manhattan Com	nrehensive Night High
School may be the friendliest, most	t caring institution i	n all of New York City.	A school of last resort
for many of its students, it is their	r best chance to tu	rn their lives around, a	nd make friends in the
process. Manhattan Comp, as it is c	alled, is the first ful	l-time night high school	in America.
High school is compulsory until	il the age of sixteen	in America, but many s	tudents drop out, either
before or after they reach sixteen,	and before receivin	g their high school dipl	omas. Until now, night
education programmes for dropou	its only provided	the basics and then av	varded an equivalency
certificate. But now, Manhattan Cor	mp offers the total h	nigh school experience,	complete with a 'lunch'
break, physical education and club	s. The students rec	ceive an academic diplo	oma, which they say is
more helpful in getting a job than	an equivalency cer	tificate. More than sixty	percent of Manhattan
Comp's students go on to college.		•	
Most of the school's 450 stude	ents have either bee	en expelled from or dro	pped out of other high
schools. Some have been in two o	or three schools bef	ore this one. What seen	ns to make this school
work for these hard-to-place studen	ts is the staff and, n	nost importantly, the prin	ncipal. All students call
him Howard. As he walks through	the building, he gre	ets students by name, a	sks about their families
or jobs and jokes with them about the	he lack of variety in	the school cafeteria.	
Most students at Manhattan Co	omp are between ei	ghteen and twenty-two	years old. You must be
at least seventeen to enrol. The class	sses run from 5 to 1	11 p.m., Mondays through	gh Thursdays, with all-
day enrichment programmes on	Sundays which ex-	plore topics like plays	writing, art and video
production. School terms are ten we	eeks long, which give	ves students the opportui	nity to take time off for
family matters or jobs. Most studer	nts already have son	me academic credits fro	m previous schools, so
instead of the normal four years in	n high school, they	spend between six mo	onths and two years at
Manhattan Comp.			
		(Adapted from "Oxford Exan	n Excellence" by Danuta Gryca et al.)
Question 43: Which best serves as	the title for the pass	age?	
A. Night Schools: A Passing Fad	•	*	
B. Manhattan Comp: One of a Kin			
C. The Success Story of a Typical			
D. A Day in the Life of a Manhatta	an Comp Student		
Question 44: The word "deceptive"	" in paragraph 1 is c	losest in meaning to	
A. lasting B. misle			D. unwelcoming
Question 45: What do Manhattan C	comp students say al		
A. It improves their chances of get	ting employed.	and the same with	
B. It demonstrates their superior ac	cademic competence	2.	
O T O	-		

C. It reflects a more thorough schooling experience.

D. It ensures their admission to well-known colleges.

Question 46: The	e phrase "expelled from" in parag	raph 3 mostly means	•
A. asked to stay	B. qualified to graduate	C. forced to leave	D. invited to attend
Question 47: The	e word "they" in paragraph 4 refer	rs to	
A. students	B. credits	C. schools	D. years
	w long does it generally take studenths to two years	ents to complete the educatB. Ten weeksD. Two years and a half	•
Question 49: Which statement is NOT true, according to the passage? A. Many students at Manhattan Comp have never had any formal schooling before. B. All of the students at Manhattan Comp are seventeen or above. C. The schooling experience at Manhattan Comp is likely to change the students' lives for the better. D. Visitors to Manhattan Comp are required to go through certain security procedures.			
 Question 50: What can be inferred about Manhattan Comp from the passage? A. Its students are required to work part-time while pursuing their studies there. B. It plays down the importance of extra-curricular activities. C. Its principal is well-liked among the students for his amiability. D. It has recently been equipped with state-of-the-art facilities. 			
HÉT			

BỘ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHÓ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kế thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí sinh:			Mã đề thi 409
Số báo danh:	••••••••••••		
Mark the letter A, B, C, of following questions.	or D on your answer sho	eet to indicate the correct	answer to each of the
Question 1: It's not my	to tell you how to ru	in your life, but I think you	should settle down and
have a family.	management of the state of the	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	t bilouid bottle down dire
•	B work	C. chore	D job
Question 2: The little boy			D . 300
A. before he first met her	•	B. prior to their first meet	ing
C. upon their first meetin	ıg	B. prior to their first meet D. as soon as he meets he	r
Question 3: As they reme	mbered about the	e danger of getting lost in	the forest, the tourists
closely followed the tour gr	uide.		a surround became a state of processing the second
A. warning	B. being warned	C. to warn	D. to be warned
Question 4: Action films v	vith big stars tend to	great public attention.	
A. achieve	B. show	C. attract	D. reach
Question 5: His choice of	future career is quite simil	ar mine.	
A. at	B. to	C. with	D . for
Question 6: We on	a field trip if the weather	is fine this weekend.	
A. would go	B. went	C. will go	D. could have gone
Question 7: This is	most beautiful song I've	ever listened to.	
A. a	B. an	C. Ø	D. the
Question 8: The residents			
A. therefore	B. despite	C. although	D . because of
Question 9: The teacher en	itered the room while the	students their plan	for the excursion.
A. discuss Question 10: It's time he a	B. discussed	C. are discussing	D. were discussing
Question 10: It's time he a	cted like a adult a	nd stopped blaming others	for his wrongdoings.
		C. sociable	
Question 11: With his good			
A. popular	B. popularise	C. popularly	D. popularity
Question 12: Once	_ for viruses, the software	e can be installed in the	school computer system
for use.	D bearings	0:1	TD / _ 1
		C. is tested	
Question 13: One recipe for	B . adhere		
A. attach Question 14: The scientists		C. apply	D. assign
A. seizing	B . catching	C. grasping	D. arresting
•			
Mark the letter A, B, C, of			t aijjers from the other
three in the position of prin	•	• • •	D
Question 15: A. solution Question 16: A. remove	B. principal B. consist	C. passenger	D. continent
		C. carry	D. protect
Mark the letter A, B, C, or			underlined part differs
from the other three in pro	_		
Question 17: A. travelled	B. practised	C. behaved	D. combin <u>ed</u>
Question 18: A. touch	B. round	C. shout	D. ground
Mark the letter A, B, C, or	D on your answer sheet	to indicate the option that	t best completes each of
the following exchanges.			
Question 19: A shop assist	_	er.	
- Shop assistant: "Do you n	eed anything else?"		
- Customer: ""			
A. You're welcome.	B. With pleasure.	C. Good job!	D. That's all. Thanks.
	4	J	

- Ann: "I think children should be paid for doing the l	nousework."
- Peter: " It's their duty in the family."	
A. You're exactly right	B. That's what I think
C. I don't think so	D. There's no doubt about it
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet	to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to
the underlined word(s) in each of the following que	stions.
Question 21: Children brought up in a caring	environment tend to grow more sympathetic
towards others.	
A. loving B. hateful Question 22: It's quite disappointing that some people.	C. dishonest D. healthy ple still turn a blind eye to acts of injustice they
witness in the street.	The state of the s
A. show respect for	B. pay attention to
C. take no notice of	D. have no feeling for
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet	to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to
the underlined word(s) in each of the following que	stions.
Question 23: These photos brought back many swe	et memories of our trip to rianol last year.
A. recalled B. released Question 24: At first, John said he hadn't broken the	C. caught D. revised
A. denied B. admitted	C. protected D. discussed
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer s	
correction in each of the following questions.	neer to indicate the undertined part that noons
Question 25: The money raised in the appeal will us	e to help those in need in remote areas.
A B	C D
Question 26: My mother gets up usually early to pre	pare breakfast for the whole family.
A	B C D
Question 27: At the beginning of the ceremony, ther	e was a <u>respectable</u> one-minute silence
\mathbf{A}	В
in remembrance of the victims of the earthquake.	
C	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet	to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning
to each of the following questions.	
Question 28: "How long have you lived here, Lucy?	" asked Jack.
A. Jack asked Lucy how long she had lived there.	B. Jack asked Lucy how long she lived here.
C. Jack asked Lucy how long did she live here.	D . Jack asked Lucy how long had she lived there.
Question 29: It was wrong of you to criticise your se	
A. You must have criticised your son in front of hi	
B. You mightn't have criticised your son in front o	
C. You shouldn't have criticised your son in front	
D. You could have criticised your son in front of h	is friends.
Question 30: My father likes reading newspapers m	
A. My father doesn't like reading newspapers as m	nuch as watering 1 v.
B. My father likes watching TV more than reading	
C. My father doesn't like watching TV as much as	
D. My father likes watching TV as much as readin	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer shee	i to indicate the Sentence that vest comothes each
pair of sentences in the following questions. Question 31: Smartphones are becoming reasona appealing.	bly priced. New applications make them more
appoints.	

A. Appealing though smartphones are with new applications, they are becoming less affordably priced. B. Whatever new applications smartphones have, they are becoming more appealing with reasonable

C. No matter how reasonable the prices of smartphones are, they are not so appealing with new

prices.

applications.

more appealing.

Question 20: Ann and Peter are talking about housework.

D. Not only are smartphones becoming more affordable but, with new applications, they are also Trang 2/5 - Mã đề thi 409 Question 32: Peter moved abroad for a fresh start. He regrets it now.

- A. If Peter moved abroad for a fresh start, he would regret it.
- B. If only Peter had moved abroad for a fresh start.
- C. Peter wishes he hadn't moved abroad for a fresh start.
- D. Peter regrets not having moved abroad for a fresh start.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 33 to 37.

correct work or parase mus best ju	s each of the number	en bining from 55 to 5	/ •
Becom	ing an independent	anguage learner	
In an educational context, the term 'learner independence' has gained increasing importance in recent years. It is of particular (33) to language learning and commonly refers to the way students confidently control and organise their own language learning process. While some people seem to have an almost (34) flair for languages, others have to rely on strategies to maximise their skills and learn a foreign language more effectively. The main thing to remember is that becoming a truly independent learner ultimately depends above all on taking responsibility for your own learning and being prepared to take every opportunity available to you to learn. You also increase your chances of (35) by learning according to your own needs and interests, using all available resources. Research shows that learners (36) adopt this approach will undoubtedly manage to broaden their language abilities considerably and, (37), are more likely to achieve their objectives in the longer term.			
Overtion 22: A acqueintence	B. resemblance		Laura Matthews and Barbara Thomas) D. relevance
Question 33: A. acquaintance Question 34: A. perceptive	B. spiritual	*	D . instinctive
Question 35: A. success	B. successful		D. successfully
Question 36: A. why	B. which	C. who	D. where
-	B. though		
_	•		
Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 38 to 42. Tribal tourism is a relatively new type of tourism. It involves travellers going to remote destinations, staying with local people and learning about their culture and way of life. They stay in local accommodation, share facilities with local people, and join in with meals and celebrations. At the moment, less than one percent of holidays are tribal tourism holidays, but this is set to change. Tribal tourism is often compared with foreign exchange visits. However, a foreign exchange involves staying with people who often share the same values. Tribal tourism takes visitors to places where the lifestyle is very different from that in their home location. Those who have been on a tribal holiday explain that experiencing this lifestyle is the main attraction. They say that it offers them the chance to live in a way they never have before. Not everyone is convinced that tribal tourism is a good thing, and opinions are divided. The argument is about whether or not it helps the local population, or whether it exploits them. The main problem is that, because tribal tourism is relatively new, the long-term influences on local populations have not been studied in much detail. Where studies have been carried out, the effects have been found to be negative. So, is it possible to experience an exotic culture without harming it in some way? "With a bit of thought, we can maximise the positive influences and minimise the negative," says travel company director Hilary Waterhouse. "The most important thing for a tribal tourist is to show respect for, learn about, and be aware of, local customs and traditions. Always remember you're a guest."			
Question 38: Which best serves as the title for the passage?			
A. Peak Holiday Seasons C. An Old Tourist Destination B. Holidays with a Difference D. Different Customs of a Tribe			
Question 39: The word "They" in		facilities	D. local people

A. Tourists of B. Tourists of C. Tourists of	According to paragraph 2, what is the can stay with people of the same values can interact with other foreign visitors. can explore beauty spots in remote area can experience a different lifestyle.	3.	al tourism?
	The word "divided" in paragraph 3 is B. interesting	closest in meaning to C. important	D. different
A. be accom	According to Hilary Waterhouse, the napanied by other travellers out negative experiences	nost important thing for B . respect local custor D . learn about other g	ms and traditions
Read the follo	owing passage and mark the letter A,	B, C, or D on your a	
correct answe	r to each of the questions from 43 to 5	50.	
become obsole up. Millions of most countries	s being produced on a scale never seen ete in just a few years, leaving custome f tons of computers, TVs, smartphones, all this waste ends up in landfills, who bestances such as lead, mercury, and ars	ers with little choice but s, and other equipment here it poisons the env	at to buy newer ones to keep t are discarded each year. In ironment – e-waste contains
metals like go computers is n problem is tha	g is the ideal solution to the problem. old and silver that make it attractive more efficient – and less environmental t a large percentage of e-waste dropped developing world, posing an increasing	e to recycle. In theor ly destructive – than d d off for recycling in v	y, recycling gold from old igging it from the earth. The vealthy countries is sold and
Convention, a waste shipmen hazardous was European Uni	is the problem of the international tra- in agreement requiring that developed its coming into their countries. Then, it ste shipments to poor countries compon, where recycling infrastructure is holds manufacturers responsible for the	nations <u>notify</u> developed nations notify developed the letter. Although the well developed, has a	oping nations of hazardous vention was modified to ban ban hasn't taken effect, the already written it into their
e-waste recycle products into dust is remove Although this	es like Creative Recycling Systems in ing. The key to their business is a huge their component materials. As the maded from the process. This machine can is only a fraction of the total, it would be output of high-tech trash.	e, building-size machin chine's steel teeth bre in handle some 70,000	ne able to separate electronic sak up e-waste, all the toxic tons of electronics a year.
shipping waste USA. Creative	e abroad is ethically questionable, it is a Recycling Systems is hoping that the ending e-waste overseas.	still more profitable that	an processing it safely in the
			rer 4" by Paul MacIntyre and Nancy Hubley)
A. E-waste -	Which best serves as the title for the part An Export Commodity of the Future cycling: A Storm in a Teacup		
Question 44: A. broken	The word " <u>obsolete</u> " in paragraph 1 is B . inaccurate	closest in meaning to C. outdated	D. incomplete
Question 45: developed cour	As stated in paragraph 2, a large p ntries	ercentage of e-waste	meant for recycling in the
	ally sent to developing nations all valuable metals except gold	B. is later recycled in D. is buried deep in the	
Question 46: A. excuse	The word "notify" in paragraph 3 is cl B. inform		

Question 47: The word "it" in paragraph 3 refers to	•
A. the European Union	B. the ban
C. recycling infrastructure	D . the Basel Convention
Question 48: According to the European Union's law	s, electronics manufacturers are required to
A. take responsibility for disposing of their products	safely
B. upgrade their recycling infrastructure regularly	
C. sign the Basel Convention	
D. sell their e-waste to developed nations only	
Question 49: Which of the following statements is 7	FRUE, according to the passage?
A. Shipping e-waste abroad yields greater profit the	an recycling it safely in the USA.
B. The USA's total e-waste output amounts to 70,0	00 tons per year.
C. The Basel Convention originally banned the imp	
D. Creative Recycling Systems has made a fortune	from their recycling machine.
Question 50: Which of the following can be inferred	i from the passage?
A. Developing nations benefit more from the trade	in e-waste than their developed counterparts.
B. Strict laws against sending e-waste abroad have	recently been upheld in Florida.
C. Legislative action is fundamental to solving the	
D. Most countries have made enormous efforts to r	nanage their e-waste exports.
are on agree as a fine and the same are the same are that the same are the same are the same are the same and H	

BỘ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐÈ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHỎ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thì: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

				Mã đề thi 410
Mark the letter	r A, B, C, or D	on your answer she	eet to indicate the word the following questions.	eat differs from the other
		-	C. chemical	D. beautiful
Question 2:	A. repeat	B. collect	C. provide	D. listen
			t to indicate the word whos he following questions.	se underlined part differs
Question 3:	A. discussed	B. cancelled	C. performed	D. followed
			C. teach	
	r A, B, C, or D		heet to indicate the correc	
Question 5: M A. moreover	y uncle tries to sp B. b	end time playing we ecause of	vith his children he C. although	is very busy. D . despite
Question 6: A connections of A. utensils	all mobile		is the Internet of Thing C. devices	•
childhood hom			the morning has always C. instilled	D. incited
the new course	•		tion, the freshmen will fee C. having provided	
			ir feelings when I said such	-
A. break	B . d	estroy	C. hurt	D. injure
Question 10: 7 A. hooked	he film was so in	ntriguing that the au	dience were all to C. stuck	the screen until the end.
Question 11: T	he children are h		the coming summer holi C. with	
Question 12: L A. thankfulne		me for taking on mankfully	care of her dog when she w	vas away. D . thankful
Question 13: S A. essential		ouldn't make fun of esponsible	f those who are intellectual C. familiar	ly to them. D . inferior
	f you follow my or found B . w		her house easily. C. would find	D. found
A. without be	ing required to v	alk several miles	who are in good physical co B. so as not to require w D. as it may require wall	alking several miles
		ost hard-working st	udent I've ever known. C. a	D. an
	oseph would nev	er forget by	his boss through no fault of	of his own.
_		4.7	,	
			while she in the fo	

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.				
Question 19: My kids only have a <u>faint</u> memory of our hometown as they have lived away from it for a long time.				
	quick	C. vague	D. clear	
Question 20: For a fruitful disto voice their opinions.	•	should make sure tha	t every member is at liberty	
A. getting satisfaction B.	_			
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D			(s) CLOSEST in meaning to	
the underlined word(s) in each				
Question 21: Many experts so as possible.				
	opinion	-		
Question 22: The young singe A. went unnoticed B.	r's career <u>took off</u> aft became successful	er her latest album topp C. ended in failure	ped the charts. D . remained unchanged	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D of the following exchanges.	on your answer sheet	t to indicate the option	that best completes each of	
Question 23: A porter is talking	g to Mary in the hote	l lobby.		
- Porter: "May I help you with	your suitcase?"			
- Mary: ""				
A. You're welcome. B.	Me too.	C. What a shame!	D. Yes, please.	
Question 24: Linda and Peter	are talking about safe	driving.		
- Linda: "I think drink-driving	should be severely pu	mished."		
- Peter: " It may cause	accidents or even dea	iths."		
A. I don't understand what y	ou mean	B. I don't think so		
C. You must be kidding		D. I absolutely agree	•	
Read the following passage a correct word or phrase that be	nd mark the letter A est fits each of the nu	, B, C, or D on your on the mbered blanks from 2.	answer sheet to indicate the 5 to 29.	
	Effects of television on childhood literacy			
preschool, children spend mor	Nowadays, television occupies a large portion of children's time. From when they start in preschool, children spend more time watching television than participating in any other (25)			
except sleeping. (26),			able overlan between the	
The results of some research suggest that there is considerable overlap between the comprehension processes activated while reading and the processes (27) take place during a period of television viewing. If this is so, it may very well be the case that children who learn				
comprehension skills from tele				
very important tools when the	y later learn to read.	It has been noted that	children are frequently better	
at recalling televised stories th				
fact that it is a visual mediur	n, television can pres	sent information more	concretely than written and	
spoken text, making it an ide	al medium in which	to (29) some	of the skills and knowledge	
needed for later reading.			J. S. T Markham and Thomas Thomas	
	***		ed" by Laura Matthews and Barbara Thomas)	
Question 25: A. activity	B. active	C. actively	D. activate	
Question 26: A. For example	B. Because	C. Due to	D . However	
Question 27: A. that	B. who	C. where	D . when	
Question 28: A. obsessed	B. occupied	C. covered	D. equipped	
Question 29: A. cultivate	B. manipulate	C. allocate	D. regulate	
Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 30 to 34.				
Edinburgh, the capital of Scotland, is in the south-east of the country. Edinburgh is situated on the				
coast, and the beautiful, green Pentland hills are not far from the city centre. Castle Rock stands in the				

centre of Edinburgh and is the best place for fantastic views of the city. With a population of almost half a million people, the city is an exciting <u>mix</u> of traditional and modern.

The first stop for most visitors to the city is the castle on Castle Rock. It is certainly worth a visit and the area nearby is full of shops that sell whisky and tartans to the tourists. Edinburgh's most famous street, the Royal Mile, runs from the castle to the Palace of Holyroodhouse and the Scottish Parliament. Along the street, you can see many interesting buildings and you can stop for a drink at a traditional, old Scottish pub.

During your visit, you should certainly take the time to see other parts of the city. Princes Street has lovely gardens, museums and shops. The New Town is a superb area for walking with its attractive 18th century houses, offices and churches. Finally, the Grassmarket is an old part of the city, which is full of cafés, bars and restaurants.

Edinburgh's nightlife is excellent. Clubs usually stay open until three in the morning. You can hear live music in pubs, choose from a number of first-class cinemas or go to a 'ceilidh' (a traditional Scottish dance).

The best time to come to the city is in August. Thousands of people visit the Edinburgh Festival, the world's biggest arts festival held every summer. With concerts, opera, theatre and art exhibitions, there is something for everyone. For winter visitors, Hogmanay (the Scottish New Year) is also an incredible experience that you will never forget.

(Adapted from "Straightforward - Pre-intermediate" by Philip Kerr)

Question 30: Which best serves as the title for the passage? B. Famous Cities in Scotland A. The Future of Edinburgh D. A Description of Scotland C. A Destination Guide to Edinburgh Question 31: The word "mix" in paragraph 1 is closest in meaning to D. mood B. mess C. combination Question 32: The word "It" in paragraph 2 refers to D. the city A. a visit B. the area C. the castle **Question 33:** According to paragraph 4, what is a 'ceilidh'? A. It is a traditional Scottish dance. **B**. It is the name of a Scottish pub. D. It is the first Scottish cinema. C. It is a kind of Scottish music. Ouestion 34: According to paragraph 5, what is NOT true about the Edinburgh Festival? B. It offers arts performances. A. It takes place in winter. C. It is a famous event. **D**. It attracts thousands of visitors.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 35 to 42.

The first impressions are rather menacing. Visitors must sign in and show identification before being allowed into the building. Such tight security gives one the feeling of entering a prison or some other dangerous place. But what a <u>deceptive</u> first impression! Manhattan Comprehensive Night High School may be the friendliest, most caring institution in all of New York City. A school of last resort for many of its students, it is their best chance to turn their lives around, and make friends in the process. Manhattan Comp, as it is called, is the first full-time night high school in America.

High school is compulsory until the age of sixteen in America, but many students drop out, either before or after they reach sixteen, and before receiving their high school diplomas. Until now, night education programmes for dropouts only provided the basics and then awarded an equivalency certificate. But now, Manhattan Comp offers the total high school experience, complete with a 'lunch' break, physical education and clubs. The students receive an academic diploma, which they say is more helpful in getting a job than an equivalency certificate. More than sixty percent of Manhattan Comp's students go on to college.

Most of the school's 450 students have either been <u>expelled from</u> or dropped out of other high schools. Some have been in two or three schools before this one. What seems to make this school work for these hard-to-place students is the staff and, most importantly, the principal. All students call him Howard. As he walks through the building, he greets students by name, asks about their families or jobs and jokes with them about the lack of variety in the school cafeteria.

Most students at Manhattan Comp are between eighteen and twenty-two years old. You must be

at least seventeen to enrol. The classes run from 5 to 11 p.m., Mondays through Thursdays, with all-day enrichment programmes on Sundays which explore topics like playwriting, art and video production. School terms are ten weeks long, which gives students the opportunity to take time off for family matters or jobs. Most students already have some academic credits from previous schools, so instead of the normal four years in high school, **they** spend between six months and two years at Manhattan Comp.

Question 35: Which best serves as the title for the passage	(Adapted from "Oxford Exam Excellence" by Danuta Gryca et al.,
A. A Day in the Life of a Manhattan Comp Student	· ·
B. The Success Story of a Typical American School	
C. Night Schools: A Passing Fad	
D. Manhattan Comp: One of a Kind	
Question 36: The word "deceptive" in paragraph 1 is clos	est in meaning to
	isleading D. unwelcoming
Question 37: What do Manhattan Comp students say about	
A. It demonstrates their superior academic competence.	various aproma.
B. It reflects a more thorough schooling experience.	
C. It improves their chances of getting employed.	
D. It ensures their admission to well-known colleges.	
Question 38: The phrase "expelled from" in paragraph 3	mostly means
A. forced to leave B. qualified to graduate C. as	
Question 39: The word "they" in paragraph 4 refers to	
A. students B. years C. sc	
Question 40: How long does it generally take students to o	
	our years
•	om six months to two years
Question 41: Which statement is NOT true, according to t	
A. The schooling experience at Manhattan Comp is likely	
B. All of the students at Manhattan Comp are seventeen of	
C. Many students at Manhattan Comp have never had an	
D. Visitors to Manhattan Comp are required to go through	
Question 42: What can be inferred about Manhattan Comp	
A. Its students are required to work part-time while pursu	
B. It has recently been equipped with state-of-the-art faci	-
C. It plays down the importance of extra-curricular activi	ties.
D. Its principal is well-liked among the students for his as	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet t	o indicate the underlined part that needs
correction in each of the following questions.	F
Question 43: With his important contributions, Albert Eins	tain considered one of the greatest
	C D
physicists of all time.	C D
• •	
Question 44: Our grandfather, who had an excellent memo	
A	В
in recent years due to his <u>old age</u> .	
D	
Question 45: Jack cycles usually to work to avoid traffic ja	ms at <u>rush hour</u> .
A B	C D
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indi	cate the sentence that is closest in meaning
to each of the following questions.	
Question 46: "What have you done to my laptop, Jane?" as	sked Tom
A. Tom asked Jane what she had done to his laptop.	1011.
B. Tom asked Jane what had she done to his laptop.	
C. Tom asked Jane what has she done to his laptop.	
D. Tom asked Jane what she has done to his laptop.	
white in a shou faile what she has done to his labton.	

Question 47: Many teenagers like facebooking more than doing sport.

- A. Many teenagers like doing sport as much as facebooking.
- B. Many teenagers like doing sport more than facebooking.
- C. Many teenagers don't like doing sport as much as facebooking.
- D. Many teenagers don't like facebooking as much as doing sport.

Question 48: I'm certain that Joe attended the ceremony as he can vividly recount the event.

- A. Joe needn't have attended the ceremony as he can vividly recount the event.
- **B.** Joe mightn't have attended the ceremony as he can vividly recount the event.
- C. Joe could have attended the ceremony as he can vividly recount the event.
- D. Joe must have attended the ceremony as he can vividly recount the event.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each pair of sentences in the following questions.

Question 49: He badly suffered cyberbullying himself. He realised the true dangers of social media only then.

- A. Not until he had badly suffered cyberbullying himself did he realise the true dangers of social media.
- B. Only when he had realised the true dangers of social media did he badly suffer cyberbullying himself.
- C. But for his terrible suffering of cyberbullying, he wouldn't realise the true dangers of social media.
- D. Such was his suffering of cyberbullying that he didn't realise the true dangers of social media.

Question 50: Mike didn't follow his parents' advice on choosing his career. He regrets it now.

- A. If Mike followed his parents' advice on choosing his career, he would regret it.
- B. Mike regrets having followed his parents' advice on choosing his career.
- C. If only Mike followed his parents' advice on choosing his career.
- **D**. Mike wishes he had followed his parents' advice on choosing his career.

THE THE THE COT THE CO	HÉT	This has have use any age and one have did that this start diseased 400-466, start diseases, who saveign
--	-----	--

BỘ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

Kỳ THI TRUNG HỌC PHÓ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí sinh:	•••••		Mã đề thi 411
Số báo danh:		************	
following questions.		eet to indicate the correc	
Question 1: He would nev	ver forget a medal	for bravery after saving the	ree boys from drowning.
A. awarding	B. being awarded	C. to award	D . to be awarded
Question 2: My aunt used	to sell vegetables at the lo	ocal market to a liv	ring.
A. earn	B. have	C. do	D. take
Question 3: If the weather	r fine tomorrow, w	ve will have our biology les	sson outdoors.
A. will have been	B. is	C. will be	D , would be
Question 4. The manager	is directly responsible	the efficient running of	of the office.
A. about	B . for	C. at fore he walked into the inte	D . in
Question 5: The candidate	e took a breath bei	fore he walked into the inte	erview room.
A. deepen	B. depth	C. deeply	D. deep
Question 6: Laura is	most intelligent girl I'v	ve ever known.	
A . a	B . Ø	C. the	D . an
Question 7: Mr Brown,	a self-made businessman,	, attributed his success to	hard and a bit
of luck.			
A. task	B. career	C. work	D. mission
Ouestion 8: Young peop	le are ambitious by nat	ture, so they tend to set	t their high on
whatever they do.			
A. sights	B. eyes	C. views	D . visions
Ouestion 9: , play	ing music is an effective w	ay for them to open their he	eart to the outside world.
A. Having been visually	y impaired	B. Such were their visuaD. Being visually impair	l impairments
C. For those with visua	l impairments	D. Being visually impair	red people
Question 10: Many stude	ents work to earn money	their parents are rich	1.
A. because of	B. despite	C. however	D. although
Ouestion 11: When	as captain of the nation	al football team, he knew l	ne had to try harder.
A. appointed	B. appointing	C. have appointed	D. appoint
Ouestion 12: You should	n't use that ladder as it doe	esn't look enough.	
A. constant	B. certain	C. correct	D. stable
Question 13: The childre	n their kites in the	field when it started to rai	n heavily.
A. are flying	B. would fly	C. will fly	D. were flying
Ouestion 14: With their	undeveloped immune sys	tems, young infants are _	to a wide range of
minor ailments.	•		
A. receptive	B. conducive	C. favourable	D. susceptible
		eet to indicate the word th	at differs from the other
three in the position of p	rimary stress in each of th	ne following questions.	30
Question 15: A. survive	B. study	C. reward	D. delete
Question 16: A. summar		C. festival	D. selection
	•		
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.			
Question 17: A. promise	B. threatened	C. injured	D. agreed
Question 18: A. heat	B. bread	C. peak	D. steal
Mark the letter A. B. C.	or D on vour answer shee	et to indicate the word(s) C	PPOSITE in meaning to
the underlined word(s) is	n each of the following qu	estions.	
			view that women should
		James strongly rejects the	view mat women should
stay at home to take care		C diaminan	D. denies
A. regards	B . supports	C. dismisses	D. dellies

Question 20: Judy was not so worried about having left her bag on the bus as there was nothing			
expensive but a few <u>odds and ends</u> in it. A. personal belongings B. familiar objects C. valuable items D. trivial things			
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to			
the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.			
Question 21: Much to their disappointment, their start-up project fell through, though it had been			
carefully planned.			
A. succeeded B. failed C. moved D. expanded			
Question 22: A new road has just been built to connect my hometown with the city centre.			
A. link B. transport C. move D. locate			
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the option that best completes each of			
the following exchanges.			
Question 23: Joana and David, two lecturers, are talking about library skills.			
- Joana: "I think we should teach our students how to use the library."			
- David: " Library skills will help them use resources effectively."			
A. I couldn't agree with you more B. That's not a good idea			
C. You're absolutely wrong D. You must be kidding			
Question 24: John is having dinner at Linda's house.			
- John: "This roast beef is so delicious."			
- Linda: ""			
A. No, don't worry. B. I don't, either. C. I'm glad you like it. D. Sure. I'd love to.			
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each			
pair of sentences in the following questions.			
Question 25: The green campaign was strongly supported by the local people. The neighbourhood			
looks fresh and clean now.			
A. Only if the local people had strongly supported the green campaign would the neighbourhood			
look fresh and clean now.			
B. Had the local people not strongly supported the green campaign, the neighbourhood wouldn't look fresh and clean now.			
C. But for the strong support of the local people for the green campaign, the neighbourhood would			
look fresh and clean now.			
D. Scarcely had the green campaign been strongly supported by the local people when the			
neighbourhood looked fresh and clean.			
Question 26: Jack dropped out of school at the age of 15. He now regrets it.			
A. If only Jack had dropped out of school when he was 15.			
B. Jack wishes he hadn't dropped out of school when he was 15.			
C. If Jack dropped out of school when he was 15, he would regret it.			
D. Jack regrets not having dropped out of school when he was 15.			
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs			
correction in each of the following questions.			
Question 27: The school year starts usually in late August in most parts of the country. A B C D			
Question 28: Thanks to advances in medical science, life expectation for both men and women			
A B			
has improved greatly over the past decades.			
Question 29: Plastic bags are harmful to the environment so they should replace by paper bags.			
A B C D			
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning			
to each of the following questions.			
Question 30: I'm sure that they had practised hard for the games as they won a lot of medals.			
A. They shouldn't have practised hard for the games as they won a lot of medals.			
B. They couldn't have practised hard for the games as they won a lot of medals.			
C. They might have practised hard for the games as they won a lot of medals.			
D. They must have practised hard for the games as they won a lot of medals.			
•			

Question 31: "Why didn't you attend the meeting, Mary?" Tom asked.

- A. Tom asked Mary why hadn't she attended the meeting.
- **B.** Tom asked Mary why she wasn't attending the meeting.
- C. Tom asked Mary why didn't she attend the meeting.
- D. Tom asked Mary why she hadn't attended the meeting.

Question 32: I like reading books more than surfing the Internet.

- A. I like surfing the Internet more than reading books.
- B. I don't like surfing the Internet as much as reading books.
- C. I don't like reading books as much as surfing the Internet.
- D. I like reading books less than surfing the Internet.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 33 to 37.

The cyberspace learning initiative

Advances in technology have generated revolutionary applications that could change the face of education as we know it today. Online learning, also known as electronic learning, may (33) _____ the future of education thanks to recent developments in the Internet and multimedia technologies.

It is anticipated that cyberspace institutions or online universities will replace traditional
educational (34) Virtual classrooms will be multi-functional, acting simultaneously as learning
platforms, forums and (35) networks. They will be geared towards promoting the acquisition of
knowledge as a life-long endeavour, (36) occurs through global collaboration. Cyberspace
institutions can go a long way towards achieving this as they are able to liberate us from the limitations
of time and space. Flexibility of time and location makes e-learning a highly accessible, international
resource. (37), prospective students will, regardless of age, background or origin, have
unlimited access to both formal and informal learning opportunities. The pursuit of knowledge will consequently become an end in itself and not a means to an end.

(Adapted from "Traveller Advanced" by H. Q. Mitchell)

B. view	C. plan	D. shape
B. backgrounds	C. establishments	D. specifications
B. social	C. socially	D. society
B. when	C. which	D. where
B. However	C. Therefore	D. Because
	B. backgroundsB. socialB. when	B. backgrounds C. establishments B. social C. socially C. which

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 38 to 42.

Dubai is the second largest of the emirates which make up the United Arab Emirates. In the 1950s, it was a tiny coastal village. Now it is a huge modern city with a population of over 700,000. It offers an excellent modern lifestyle and is known around the world as a top tourist destination.

Dubai has something for everyone. Holidaymakers can enjoy a relaxing break, and people looking for adventure can find something new and exciting. The excellent hotels and facilities make it a popular place for business conferences and exhibitions.

Dubai offers many unusual holiday experiences. Visitors can go on a desert safari or drive in the sand dunes in a four-wheel drive, watch camel racing or learn how to hunt with falcons. <u>They</u> can also try sand skiing. More relaxing is a cruise in a wooden dhow in the Gulf or a visit to the old city markets.

There are many opportunities to take photographs. The traditional architecture is amazing, and there are many magnificent palaces and mosques. Visitors can visit a Bedouin village and see camels and herds of goats. There are beautiful desert oases and the best sunsets in the world.

It is said that Dubai is the shopper's paradise. Many people come to Dubai for the shopping. Visitors enjoy everything from modern malls to traditional markets. Low customs duties mean that many products are less expensive than products bought in other countries. While Dubai's official language is Arabic, many shopkeepers speak English. Bur Juman Centre and Al Ghurair Centre are places that every shopper should try.

(Adapted from "IELTS Target 5.0" by Chris Gough)

Question 38: Which best serves as the title for the partial A. Dubai: Things to Do for Everyone	nssage? B. Dubai: An Ancient City in the Desert
C. Dubai: Present and Future	D . Dubai: Things to Avoid
Question 39: The word "offers" in paragraph 1 is clo	osest in meaning to
	C. exchanges D. attends
Question 40: According to paragraph 2, why is Duexhibitions?	bai a popular place for business conferences and
	B. Because it provides new business opportunities D. Because it has world-famous artists.
Question 41: The word "They" in paragraph 3 refers A. holiday experiences B. falcons	s to C. visitors D. sand dunes
 Question 42: According to paragraph 5, what is NOTA. A. Most shopkeepers can't speak English. B. Visitors can shop in both modern malls and tradic. C. Bur Juman and Al Ghurair are popular shopping. D. Many products are cheaper than in other countries. 	tional markets.
Read the following passage and mark the letter A,	B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the
correct answer to each of the questions from 43 to 5	0.
only a tiny minority. In 1896, a new newspaper was that ordinary people could buy it on every street corr which is still running today, was the mother of the n subculture in the British press. Today more than tw 'quality press' titles such as <i>The Times</i> or <i>The Guardi</i> Originally, the word tabloid referred to the size	her, and it was an instant success. The Daily Mail, modern tabloid, and the beginning of a whole new vice as many tabloids are sold than the so-called fan. and format. But today, for most people, the word
tabloid has nothing to do with shape and size. What is style. Tabloids follow a special formula: they report most of their pages to stories about celebrities. The situations, gossiping about their private lives and ger tabloids are not simply an irritation for celebrities; the Though they have millions of devoted readers, the are accused of being sensationalist, in bad taste, and and 'researching' methods. They may tap celebrities' a story. When criticised, the tabloids state that the celebrities have no rights to privacy at all.	the news, but only certain kinds. Tabloids dedicate his involves photographing them in embarrassing herally making them look a bit silly. However, the ey are also a vehicle for self-promotion. tabloids are also widely criticised in Britain. They do f having no ethical standards in their reporting phones or even break into their houses just to get
	abloids are not actually about news at all; tabloids what matters is not what is true or what is kind, but bad taste a story is, the funnier it seems. And bad
 Question 43: Which best serves as the title for the part A. The Guardian: Feeding Bad Taste for Gossip B. The Art of Bad Taste: The British Tabloid C. Tabloids: Too Kind to Be True D. Tabloids versus Broadsheets: An Ongoing War 	assage?
Question 44: The word "formula" in paragraph 2 is	closest in meaning to
A. design B. readership	C. method D. sequence
Question 45: The phrase "a vehicle" in paragraph 2	•
A. a way of achieving something C. a means of transporting something	B. a method of researching something D. a set of instructions on how to do something

Question 46:	The word "They" in paragraph	3 refers to .	
A. readers	B. houses	C. tabloids	D. people
A. They bugB. They gainC. They feat	Which is NOT mentioned in party celebrities' phone conversations in entry into celebrities' houses illuture sensational news stories. late the public's rights to privacy	s. legally.	n against tabloids?
A. They con B. They are C. They are	According to paragraph 4, what tain light-hearted stories that ent deemed to be more aesthetic that governed by the highest journality vide thorough accounts of current	tertain readers. in 'quality press'. istic standards.	of tabloids in Britain?
A. are outso B. have the s C. vary in sl D. are consi Question 50: A. An Oscar B. A Premie C. Miss Uni	According to the passage, tabloid by such 'quality press' titles a same sales figures as chocolate hape, size, and format dered a mixed blessing for celebration of the following is LEAS winner accused of tax evasion or League footballer failing his deliverse lying about her A level respanges in European economies	orities ST likely to be found in a	modern tabloid?
		i i i ili de	

BỘ GIÁO DỰC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHỎ THÔNG QUÓC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH

Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí sinh: Số báo danh:			Mã đề thi 412
Mark the letter A,		sheet to indicate the word th	nat differs from the other
Question 1: A. art		C. exercise	D. energy
Question 2: A. tra		C. connect	
Mark the letter A, B	B, C, or D on your answer si	heet to indicate the word who	•
	e in pronunciation in each o	of the following questions.	
Question 3: A. co	unt B. doubt	C. group	D. s <u>ou</u> nd
Question 4: A. ha	ppened B. reduced	C. surviv <u>ed</u>	D. bothered
Mark the letter A, I	3, C, or D on your answer s	sheet to indicate the option th	at best completes each of
the following excha		-	
Question 5: David i	s apologising to his teacher	for being late.	
- David: "Sorry I'm	late! The traffic is so heavy.	39	
- Teacher: "	Come in and sit down."		
	B. Me neither	C. It's alright	D. Thank you
Question 6: Peter a	nd Mary are talking about so	ocial networks.	•
	al networks may have negati		
	distracts them from their stu		
A. I'm not sure ab		B. You're wrong	
C. I don't quite ag		D. That's quite true	
		heet to indicate the word(s) O	PPOSITE in meaning to
	d(s) in each of the following		a a obligation incoming to
	• •	my issues, Nina and her husb	and are at odds when it
comes to child rearing		my 100000, 111110 till 1101 11000	COMMISSION OF CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE
A. at liberty		C. in agreement	D. under pressure
Question 8: Such te		ere not ignored thanks to the	•
online community.			
	B. noticed		D. disregarded
	•	sheet to indicate the word(s)	CLOSEST in meaning to
	d(s) in each of the following		
		o find the solution to this mat	
A. relation	B. answer	C. link	D . reply
		rt in many parts of the world	, soccer has never really
caught on in the Un			75.1
A. been active	B. become popular		D. been consolidated
Mark the letter A, following questions.		r sheet to indicate the corre	ct answer to each of the
Question 11: I will:	never forget to the l	Royal Garden Party, where su	perb cuisines were served
amid luxurious surro			
A. to be invited	B. to invite	C. inviting	D. being invited
Question 12:	, they get on well with each	h other.	
	like most siblings at their a		heir age quarrel a lot
C. While most sib	lings at their age quarrel a lo	D. For most siblings to	quarrel a lot at their age
Question 13: If we	are not busy this weekend, v	ve the new fruit farm i	n the countryside.
A. will visit	B. would visit	C. would have visited	•

Question 14: We all wish A. liable	to create a friendly and su	pportive environment C. detrimental	to learning.	
			_	
Question 15: In spite of t social life.	men disaomities, the child	iren at Spring School mai	lage to an active	
A. take	B. gather	C. lead	D. save	
Question 16: My sister re				
	B. existence			
Question 17: Nicholas ha he presided over a forum.				
	B. issue	•		
Question 18: Children are	encouraged to read books	they are a wonde	rful source of knowledge.	
	B. in spite of		-	
Question 19: It was so no A. in	\mathbf{B} , at	c with	D. on	
Question 20: If with A. have illustrated	B . illustrated			
Question 21: She hurt her				
	B. had played		D . was playing	
Question 22: This is			~	
A. the				
Question 23: The student	is were worried that the	y wouldn't be able to	the deadline for	
the assignment. A. meet	B. match	C. answer	D. beat	
			D. Ocar	
Question 24: I think mobi		C. usefully	D. useful	
Mark the letter A, B, C, o		•		
pair of sentences in the fo		,		
Question 25: Her parents	didn't attend her graduation	on ceremony. They regret i	it now.	
A. Her parents regret having attended her graduation ceremony.				
B. Her parents wish they had attended her graduation ceremony.				
_	d her graduation ceremony			
	ould attend her graduation			
Question 26: The coach changed his tactics in the second half. His football team won the match. A. But for the coach's change of tactics in the second half, his football team could have won the match.				
	all team had won the	match did the coach ch	nange his tactics in the	
second half. C. Only if the coach had changed his tactics in the second half could his football team have won				
the match.	id changed his factics in	the second hair could his	100toan team have won	
	the coach's change of tac	tics in the second half, hi	s football team wouldn't	
have won the match.	**			
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.				
Question 27: The villager	s are highly appreciable of	f the volunteers' efforts in	reconstructing their	
	A	В	C	
houses after the <u>devastation</u>	g storm.			
	ke has haan always me le	hhy since I was some	200	
Question 28: Reading boo	B B	C D	18.	
		_		
Question 29: Household of A	B snould snare among	C D		
		-		

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.

Question 30: I thought it was not necessary to book tickets for the film in advance, but I was wrong.

- A. I needn't have booked tickets for the film in advance.
- B. I couldn't have booked tickets for the film in advance.
- C. I should have booked tickets for the film in advance.
- D. I must have booked tickets for the film in advance.

Question 31: Paul likes reading comic books more than watching cartoons.

- A. Paul doesn't like watching cartoons as much as reading comic books.
- B. Paul likes watching cartoons as much as reading comic books.
- C. Paul likes watching cartoons more than reading comic books.
- D. Paul doesn't like reading comic books as much as watching cartoons.

Question 32: "When did you start practising yoga?" asked Tom.

- A. Tom wanted to know when I had started practising yoga.
- B. Tom wanted to know when had I started practising yoga.
- C. Tom wanted to know when did I start practising yoga.
- D. Tom wanted to know when I was starting to practise yoga.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 33 to 37.

The importance of fairy tales for children

Fairy tales are the stories that adults, especially parents, tell young children. In view of their name, it is surprising that hardly any of them are actually about fairies. (33) _____ most fairy tales have happy endings, the stories usually deal with very (34) _____ situations – children abandoned in the forest, terrifying giants, cruel stepmothers. However, despite being scared when they are told the stories, children will often ask to hear them over and over again.

Many psychologists believe that what fairy tales do, in addition to (35) _____ children's imagination, is to show that there are problems in the world and that they can be overcome. Just like adults, children have fears and worries; theirs are of things such as abandonment, loss, injuries, witches. Fairy tales present real problems in a fantasy form (36) _____ children are able to understand. This, it is claimed, allows them to (37) _____ their fears and to realise, if ever in their unconscious mind, that no matter how difficult the circumstances, there are always ways of coping.

(Adapted from "Richmond Practice Tests for Cambridge English: Advanced")

	(,	adapted from Total Total	sto jor Camoriage English. Hara
Question 33: A. Although	B. Therefore	C. Despite	D. Because
Question 34: A. frighten	B. frighteningly	C. fright	D. frightening
Question 35: A. inciting	B. motivating	C. stimulating	D. speculating
Question 36: A. that	B. why	C. where	D. who
Question 37: A. confront	B. alter	C. nurture	D. suffer

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 38 to 42.

Norwich is the capital of East Anglia, an area on the east coast of England which is famous for its natural beauty and impressive architecture. Norwich is a wonderful city to explore and is popular with tourists all year round.

Norwich is not a city of luxurious hotels, but <u>it</u> has a good selection of reasonably priced places to stay in, both in the city centre and further out. The Beeches Hotel, for example, next to the cathedral, has a beautiful Victorian garden. Comfortable accommodation costs £65 for two nights' bed and breakfast per person. Norwich is famous for its magnificent cathedral. The cathedral has a summer programme of music and events which is open to the general public. One event, "Fire from Heaven", is a drama and musical performance with fireworks, a laser light show and a carnival with local people dressed in colourful costumes.

Norwich is also home to the Sainsbury Centre for Visual Arts, a world-class collection of international art in a building at the University of East Anglia. This is well worth a visit and there is a lovely canteen with an excellent selection of hot and cold snacks. It also specializes in vegetarian food. In addition, the city has a new professional theatre, the Playhouse, on the River Wensum. The city's annual international arts festival is from 10 to 20 October.

Finally, if you fancy a complete break from the stresses of everyday life, you could hire a boat and

spend a few days cruising along the rivers of the famous Norfolk Broads National Park. In our environmentally friendly age, the emphasis has moved towards the quiet enjoyment of nature and wildlife. You can hire a boat, big or small, for an hour or two or even up to a week or two. This makes a perfect day out or holiday for people of all ages.

(Adapted from "Succeed in Cambridge English Preliminary" by Andrew Betsis and Lawrence Mamas)

Question 38: Which best serves as the title for the passage? A. Holidays in Norwich

B. A Destination Guide to England

C. England's Famous Cities

D. Daily Life in Norwich

Question 39: The word "it" in paragraph 2 refers to

A. selection

B. the Beeches Hotel

C. the city centre

D. Norwich

Question 40: According to paragraph 2, which is NOT part of "Fire from Heaven"?

A. A fireworks display

B. A laser light show

C. A campfire

D. A carnival

Question 41: The word "cruising" in paragraph 4 mostly means A. travelling by boat

B. surfing

C. swimming

D. moving on land

Question 42: According to the passage, where is the Sainsbury Centre for Visual Arts located?

- A. In a new professional theatre on the River Wensum
- B. In the Norfolk Broads National Park
- C. In an international art museum
- D. In a building at the University of East Anglia

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 43 to 50.

The United Nations recently outlined the extent of the global water crisis, saying that 2.7 billion people would face severe water shortages by 2025 if consumption continues at current rates. Today, an estimated 1.2 billion people drink unclean water, and about 2.5 billion lack proper toilets or waste disposal systems. More than five million people die each year from diseases related to unclean water. Humans are pumping water out of the ground faster than it can be replenished. In this difficult situation, a water conservationist, Neil MacLeod in South Africa, has found innovative ways to improve his local water situation.

Neil MacLeod took over as head of Durban Metro Water Services in 1992. The situation he found was a catastrophe. Durban had one million people living in the city and another 1.5 million people who lived in poverty just outside it. The entire city was rife with broken water pipes, leaky toilets, and faulty plumbing whereby 42 percent of the region's water was simply being wasted.

MacLeod's crews began repairing and replacing water pipes. They put water meters on residences, replaced eight-liter toilets with four-liter models, and changed wasteful showers and water taps. To ensure that the poor would receive a basic supply of water, MacLeod installed tanks in homes and apartments to provide 190 liters of water a day free to each household. Water consumption in Durban is now less than it was in 1996, even as 800,000 more people have received service. Through sensible water use, Durban's conservation measures paid for themselves within a year. No new reservoirs will be needed in the coming decades, despite the expected addition of about 300,000 inhabitants.

MacLeod has also turned to water recycling. At the water recycling plant, wastewater is turned into clean water in just 12 hours. Most people are unable to discern a difference between the usual city drinking water and the treated wastewater, although it is actually intended for industrial purposes.

Some people still hope that new technology, such as the desalination of seawater, will solve the world's water problems. "But the fact is, water conservation is where the big gains are to be made," says Sandra Postel of the Global Water Policy Project. The dedication and resourcefulness of people like Neil MacLeod offer inspiration for implementing timely and lasting solutions to the world's water concerns.

(Adapted from "Reading Explorer 4" by Paul MacIntyre and Nancy Hubley)

Question 43: Which best serves as the title for the passage?

- A. South Africa to Successfully Desalinate Seawater
- B. Drinkable Seawater A Dream Turning Sour?
- C. The United Nations to Address Local Water Situations
- D. Tackling Water Problems: A Story from South Africa

Question 44: According to the passage, how many people have to drink unclean water worldwide?

- A. Around 1.2 billion
- B. 2.5 billion
- C. 2.7 billion

Question 45:	The word "catastrophe" in paragraph	2 is mostly a situation wh	ich is
 A. disastrou 	B. unlikely	C. local	D. familiar
Question 46:	The word "it" in paragraph 3 refers to		
A. Durban	B. service		D. water consumption
Question 47:	The word "discern" in paragraph 4 co	ould be best replaced by	V
A. recognize	B. examine	C. emphasize	D. appreciate
A. Reliance	What is the essence of Neil MacLeod' on foreign aid tion of water	s solutions to the water pro B. Exploitation of ground D. Construction of new ro	d water
 Question 49: Which of the following is TRUE, according to the passage? A. Money saved from sensible water use helped cover the cost of reservoir construction in Durban. B. Provision of desalinated seawater is the ultimate solution to the world's water problems. C. Over forty percent of Durban's water was wasted through faulty plumbing, leaks and bursts. D. In Durban, treated wastewater is provided free of charge to meet the residents' daily needs. 			
 Question 50: What can be inferred from the passage? A. Water shortages are the most severe in areas with substandard toilet facilities. B. It used to take about half a day to convert wastewater into drinkable water. C. Each Durban household is not allowed to use more than 190 liters of water per day. D. A growth in population normally necessitates a rise in the number of reservoirs. 			
	The state of the s	Γ	

BỘ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỂ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kế thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí sinh: Số báo danh:			Mã đề thi 413
Mark the letter A, B, C, or the following exchanges.			t best completes each of
Question 1: John is having	dinner at Linda's house.	6	
- John: "This roast beef is s			
- Linda: "			
	B. I don't, either.	C. No, don't worry.	D. I'm glad you like it.
Question 2: Joana and Day			•
- Joana: "I think we should		-	
- David: " Library			
A. That's not a good idea	omina will harp menn abo .	B. I couldn't agree with v	you more
•	•	B. I couldn't agree with yD. You're absolutely wro	ng
Mark the letter A, B, C,	or D on vour answer she	eet to indicate the correct	t answer to each of the
following questions.	y		
Question 3: With their un minor ailments.	developed immune system	ns, young infants are	to a wide range of
	B. favourable	C. susceptible	D. conducive
Question 4:, playing A. Such were their visual C. Having been visually	ng music is an effective wa l impairments impaired	y for them to open their he B. Being visually impaire D. For those with visual i	art to the outside world. ed people impairments
Question 5: Young people whatever they do.	e are ambitious by natu	ire, so they tend to set	their high on
A. visions	B. sights	C. views	D. eyes
Question 6: When	as captain of the national	football team, he knew he C . appointed	had to try harder. D . have appointed
Question 7: The candidate	took a breath bef		rview room.
Question 8: If the weather A. is	fine tomorrow, w B. will have been	e will have our biology les C. will be	sson outdoors. D. would be
Question 9: Mr Brown, a of luck.	self-made businessman,	attributed his success to	hard and a bit
A. career	B. mission	C. task	D. work
Question 10: Many studer	nts work to earn money	their parents are rich	
A. because of	B. although	C. however	D. despite
Question 11: The children	their kites in the	field when it started to rain	heavily.
A were flying	B. would fly	C. will fly	D. are flying
Question 12: Laura is A. Ø	most intelligent girl I	've ever known.	
A. Ø	B. an	C. the	D . a
Question 13: You shouldn			D. correct
A. stable Question 14: My aunt use	B. certain		
A do	R earn	C take	D. have
Question 15: The manage	r is directly responsible	the efficient running	of the office.
A. for	B. at	C. in	D. about
Question 16: He would no	ever forget a medal	for bravery after saving th	ree boys from drowning.
A. to award	B. being awarded	C. awarding	D , to be awarded

the underlined word(s) in each of t			
Question 17: As an advocate of we	omen's rights, James s	trongly rejects the vi	ew that women should
stay at home to take care of their far	nilies.	The Continues of the Co	
A. regards B. supp	orts C. d	enies]	D. dismisses
Question 18: Judy was not so wo	rried about having les	ft her bag on the bus	as there was nothing
expensive but a few odds and ends			_
A. familiar objects B. perso	nal belongings C. tr	ivial things 1	D. valuable items
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on yo	our answer sheet to in	dicate the word(s) CL	OSEST in meaning to
the underlined word(s) in each of the			O
Question 19: A new road has just b			city centre.
	port C. lo		D. move
Question 20: Much to their disapp			
carefully planned.	•	A A U unter-processor and processor and proc	
A. succeeded B. failed	C. e.	xpanded 1	D. moved
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on y			
three in the position of primary stre			myjers yr ann me annan
	B. delete		D survive
Question 22: A. summary			
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on you			
from the other three in pronunciati			minute part any cro
Question 23: A. peak			D steal
Question 24: A. promised			
Read the following passage and m			_
correct word or phrase that best fits			
	ie cyberspace learnin	-	7•
	•	_	-1.4 -1 41 C
Advances in technology have			_
education as we know it today. Onling			
future of education thanks to recent			
It is anticipated that cybersp			
educational (26) Virtual cla			
platforms, forums and (27)			
knowledge as a life-long endeavou	occur	s inrough global coll	aboration. Cyberspace
institutions can go a long way towar of time and space. Flexibility of tim			
resource. (29), prospective			
unlimited access to both formal an		Ų. U	0 -
consequently become an end in itsel			duit of knowledge will
consequently occome an end in itser	and not a moans to ai		
0 4 07 4 1	70. 1		veller Advanced" by H. Q. Mitchell)
Question 25: A. shape	B. plan	C. view	D. see
Question 26: A. establishments	B. specifications	C. backgrounds	D . provisions
Question 27: A. socially	B. socialise	C. society	D. social
Question 28: A. who	B. when	C. which	D. where
Question 29: A. Therefore	B. However	C. Although	D. Because
Read the following passage and m		or D on your answe	r sheet to indicate the
correct answer to each of the questi	•		
Dubai is the second largest of th			
it was a tiny coastal village. Now it			
an excellent modern lifestyle and is l			
Dubai has something for everyo	ne. Holidaymakers ca	n enjoy a relaxing brea	ak, and people looking

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to

Dubai offers many unusual holiday experiences. Visitors can go on a desert safari or drive in the sand dunes in a four-wheel drive, watch camel racing or learn how to hunt with falcons. They can also

for adventure can find something new and exciting. The excellent hotels and facilities make it a popular

place for business conferences and exhibitions.

try sand skiing. More relaxing is a cruise in a wooden dhow in the Gulf or a visit to the old city markets.

There are many opportunities to take photographs. The traditional architecture is amazing, and there are many magnificent palaces and mosques. Visitors can visit a Bedouin village and see camels and herds of goats. There are beautiful desert oases and the best sunsets in the world.

It is said that Dubai is the shopper's paradise. Many people come to Dubai for the shopping. Visitors enjoy everything from modern malls to traditional markets. Low customs duties mean that many products are less expensive than products bought in other countries. While Dubai's official language is Arabic, many shopkeepers speak English. Bur Juman Centre and Al Ghurair Centre are places that every shopper should try.

(Adapted from "IELTS Target 5.0" by Chris Gough)

Question 30:	Which best serves as the title for the pa	assage?	
A. Dubai: A	n Ancient City in the Desert	B. Dubai: Things to Do f	or Everyone
C. Dubai: Things to Avoid		D. Dubai: Present and Future	
Question 31:	The word "offers" in paragraph 1 is cle	osest in meaning to	_·
A. exchange	s B. attends	C. receives	D. provides
Question 32: exhibitions?	According to paragraph 2, why is Du	ibai a popular place for b	usiness conferences and
A. Because i	t has world-famous artists.	B. Because it offers new	and exciting holidays.
C. Because i	t has excellent hotels and facilities.	D. Because it provides no	w business opportunities.
Question 33:	The word "They" in paragraph 3 refers	s to	
A. falcons	B. visitors	C. sand dunes	D. holiday experiences
Oraction 24.	According to margarenh 5 what is NOT	T tours about abouning in T	Nut = 10

Question 34: According to paragraph 5, what is NOT true about shopping in Dubai?

- A. Bur Juman and Al Ghurair are popular shopping centres.
- **B.** Many products are cheaper than in other countries.
- C. Most shopkeepers can't speak English.
- **D**. Visitors can shop in both modern malls and traditional markets.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 35 to 42.

For over 300 years since its appearance in Britain in 1621, newspapers were written and read by only a tiny minority. In 1896, a new newspaper was produced in large numbers and at such low prices that ordinary people could buy it on every street corner, and it was an instant success. *The Daily Mail*, which is still running today, was the mother of the modern tabloid, and the beginning of a whole new subculture in the British press. Today more than twice as many tabloids are sold than the so-called 'quality press' titles such as *The Times* or *The Guardian*.

Originally, the word tabloid referred to the size and format. But today, for most people, the word tabloid has nothing to do with shape and size. What makes a tabloid a tabloid is content, and above all, style. Tabloids follow a special **formula**: they report the news, but only certain kinds. Tabloids dedicate most of their pages to stories about celebrities. This involves photographing them in embarrassing situations, gossiping about their private lives and generally making them look a bit silly. However, the tabloids are not simply an irritation for celebrities; they are also **a vehicle** for self-promotion.

Though they have millions of devoted readers, tabloids are also widely criticised in Britain. They are accused of being sensationalist, in bad taste, and of having no ethical standards in their reporting and 'researching' methods. **They** may tap celebrities' phones or even break into their houses just to get a story. When criticised, the tabloids state that the public has a right to know about everything, but celebrities have no rights to privacy at all.

So why does Britain, which has access to the best press agencies and the highest journalistic standards, consume tabloids like chocolate? Maybe the reason is that we have enough news on the television, the radio and in the quality newspapers. Tabloids are not actually about news at all; tabloids are just about gossip. And when it comes to gossip, what matters is not what is true or what is kind, but what is entertaining and what is funny. The more in bad taste a story is, the funnier it seems. And bad taste is what the British tabloids have made into an art.

(Adapted from "Oxford Exam Excellence" by Danuta Gryca et al.)

 Question 35: Which best ser A. Tabloids: Too Kind to Be B. The Guardian: Feeding I C. The Art of Bad Taste: The D. Tabloids versus Broadsh 	e True Bad Taste for Gossip ne British Tabloid	assage?		
Question 36: The word "for		closest in meaning. C. sequence	ng to	D. design
A. a method of researching C. a way of achieving some	something ething	B. a means of tra D. a set of instru	ansporting	something how to do something
Question 38: The word "The A. houses B	ey" in paragraph 3 refer s. readers	C. people		D. tabloids
 Question 39: Which is NOT A. They feature sensational B. They violate the public's C. They bug celebrities' ph D. They gain entry into celebrates 	news stories. s rights to privacy. one conversations. ebrities' houses illegally	<i>y</i> .		
A. They provide thorough a B. They are governed by th C. They are deemed to be a D. They contain light-heart	accounts of current issu te highest journalistic st nore aesthetic than 'qua	es. andards. ility press'.	of tabloid	ls in Britain?
A. have the same sales figured B. vary in shape, size, and the C. are outsold by such 'quantum D. are considered a mixed by the considered and the co	res as chocolate format ality press' titles as <i>The</i> blessing for celebrities	Times		
Question 42: Which of the f A. An Oscar winner accuse B. Miss Universe lying abo C. A Premier League footb D. Future changes in Europ Mark the letter A, B, C, or L	ed of tax evasion out her A level results baller failing his dope to be an economies on your answer sheet	st		*
Question 43: "Why didn't you A. Tom asked Mary why she B. Tom asked Mary why she C. Tom asked Mary why do D. Tom asked Mary why he	ou attend the meeting, I he wasn't attending the he hadn't attended the n idn't she attend the mee adn't she attended the n	meeting. neeting. eting. neeting.		
Question 44: I'm sure that the A. They shouldn't have practise B. They must have practise C. They couldn't have practise D. They might have practise	actised hard for the gamed hard for the games as actised hard for the games and hard for th	tes as they won a sthey won a lot or as they won as the won as the won as the won as	lot of med f medals. ot of meda	als.
A. I like reading books less B. I don't like reading book C. I like surfing the Internet D. I don't like surfing the I	s than surfing the Interr ks as much as surfing the et more than reading bo Internet as much as read	et. ne Internet. oks. ling books.	o the und	orlined part that needs
Mark the letter A, B, C, of correction in each of the following	llowing questions.		•	
Question 46: The school year	\mathbf{A}		C the	D

Question 47: Plastic bags are narmful to the environment so they should replace by paper bags.
A B C D
Question 48: Thanks to advances in medical science, life expectation for both men and women
A B
has improved greatly over the past decades.
C D
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each
pair of sentences in the following questions.
Question 49: The green campaign was strongly supported by the local people. The neighbourhood
looks fresh and clean now.
A. But for the strong support of the local people for the green campaign, the neighbourhood would
look fresh and clean now.
B. Scarcely had the green campaign been strongly supported by the local people when the
neighbourhood looked fresh and clean.
C. Only if the local people had strongly supported the green campaign would the neighbourhood
look fresh and clean now.
D. Had the local people not strongly supported the green campaign, the neighbourhood wouldn't look
fresh and clean now.
Question 50: Jack dropped out of school at the age of 15. He now regrets it.
A. If Jack dropped out of school when he was 15, he would regret it.
B. If only Jack had dropped out of school when he was 15.
C. Jack regrets not having dropped out of school when he was 15.
D. Jack wishes he hadn't dropped out of school when he was 15.
2. vada moneo ne nada e dropped ode or benoor mierzae maa ro
The state of the

BỘ GIÁO DỰC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHỐ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH

Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

Trang 1/5 - Mã đề thi 414

Họ, tên thí sinh:	***************************************		Mã đề thi 414	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.				
	B. survived		D. bothered	
Question 2: A. doubt	B. sound	C. group	D. count	
	, or D on your answer she	-		
	primary stress in each of th		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	B. travel		D. return	
	n B. exercise			
	C, or D on your answer sh			
following questions.	, or D on your unswer sn	ices to insuscute the correc	i unswer to each of the	
	eally enjoys acting as a hobb	w but she doesn't want to	to it for a(n)	
	B. existence			
Ouestion 6: If w	rith pictures and diagrams, a l	lesson will be more interesti	ng and comprehensible.	
A. illustrated	B. have illustrated	C. was illustrated	D. illustrating	
Question 7: It was so no	oisy outside that she couldn'	t concentrate her w	ork.	
A. at	B. in	C. with	D. on	
	their disabilities, the childrenic			
social life.				
A. lead	B. save	C. take	D. gather	
Question 9: The studen	its were worried that they	y wouldn't be able to _	the deadline for	
the assignment.				
	B. meet			
	nad never chaired a meeting	g before, but he rose to the	yesterday when	
he presided over a forum	1.			
A. incident	B. difficulty	C. occasion	D. issue	
	er forget to the Roya	al Garden Party, where sup	erb cuisines were served	
amid luxurious surround				
A. to be invited	B. being invited	C. inviting	D. to invite	
Question 12: If we are n	not busy this weekend, we _	the new fruit farm in	the countryside.	
A. would visit	B. visited	C. will visit	D . would have visited	
	erself while she hid			
A. played	B. is playing		D. had played	
	h to create a friendly and su			
	B. detrimental		D. hable	
	bile phones are for j		D	
A. useful	B. usage	C. usefully	D. use	
	ney get on well with each oth		1 - 1-4 -4411	
_	e most siblings at their age			
	t their age quarrel a lot	_		
	re encouraged to read books			
	B. although	C. because	D. In spite of	
A. Ø	most interesting book B	C. an	D . the	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.				
•	ole acts of child abuse were	not ignored thanks to the c	continuing protests of the	
online community.				
A. witnessed	B. unsolved	C. noticed	D . disregarded	

	ring viewpoints on many	issues, Nina and her hus	band are at odus when it
comes to child rearing.	TD 4 121 4	C under measure	D in conflict
	B. at liberty		
	or D on your answer sheet each of the following que		CLOSEST in meaning to
Question 21: Though corcaught on in the United S	nsidered the king sport in	many parts of the world	d, soccer has never really
A. been active	B. remained silent	C. been consolidated	D. become popular
	hard, but it is difficult to fi B . link		aths problem.
	•		nat best completes each of
the following exchanges.			
	ologising to his teacher for	being late.	
- David: "Sorry I'm late!"	, -		
- Teacher: " Come			
A. Me neither	•	C. You're so kind	D. It's alright
_	lary are talking about socia		
•	works may have negative e		
- Mary: " It distra	cts them from their studies		
A. You're wrong		B. I'm not sure about th	at
C. I don't quite agree		D. That's quite true	
Read the following passo	ige and mark the letter A	, B, C, or D on your an	swer sheet to indicate the
correct word or phrase th	nat best fits each of the nur		0 29.
	The importance of fa		T . C.I.
Fairy tales are the stories that adults, especially parents, tell young children. In view of their name, it is surprising that hardly any of them are actually about fairies. (25) most fairy tales have happy endings, the stories usually deal with very (26) situations - children abandoned in the forest, terrifying giants, cruel stepmothers. However, despite being scared when they are told the stories, children will often ask to hear them over and over again.			
			children's
Many psychologists believe that what fairy tales do, in addition to (27) children's imagination, is to show that there are problems in the world and that they can be overcome. Just like adults, children have fears and worries; theirs are of things such as abandonment, loss, injuries, witches. Fairy tales present real problems in a fantasy form (28) children are able to understand. This, it is claimed, allows them to (29) their fears and to realise, if ever in their unconscious mind, that no matter how difficult the circumstances, there are always ways of coping.			
		(Adapted from "Richmond Practice	Tests for Cambridge English: Advanced")
Question 25: A. Althoug Question 26: A. fright Question 27: A. specular Question 28: A. that Question 29: A. confron	B. frighteningl B. motivating B. who t B. nurture	C. stimulating C. why C. alter	D. incitingD. whereD. suffer
Read the following pass	age and mark the letter A	, B, C, or D on your an	swer sheet to indicate the
correct answer to each of the questions from 30 to 34. Norwich is the capital of East Anglia, an area on the east coast of England which is famous for its			
Norwich is the capital natural beauty and impre	al of East Anglia, an area of ssive architecture. Norwick	on the east coast of Engla h is a wonderful city to e	explore and is popular with

Norwich is not a city of luxurious hotels, but it has a good selection of reasonably priced places to stay in, both in the city centre and further out. The Beeches Hotel, for example, next to the cathedral, has a beautiful Victorian garden. Comfortable accommodation costs £65 for two nights' bed and breakfast per person. Norwich is famous for its magnificent cathedral. The cathedral has a summer programme of music and events which is open to the general public. One event, "Fire from Heaven", is a drama and musical performance with fireworks, a laser light show and a carnival with local people dressed in colourful costumes.

Norwich is also home to the Sainsbury Centre for Visual Arts, a world-class collection of international art in a building at the University of East Anglia. This is well worth a visit and there is a lovely canteen with an excellent selection of hot and cold snacks. It also specializes in vegetarian food. In addition, the city has a new professional theatre, the Playhouse, on the River Wensum. The city's annual international arts festival is from 10 to 20 October.

Finally, if you fancy a complete break from the stresses of everyday life, you could hire a boat and spend a few days cruising along the rivers of the famous Norfolk Broads National Park. In our environmentally friendly age, the emphasis has moved towards the quiet enjoyment of nature and wildlife. You can hire a boat, big or small, for an hour or two or even up to a week or two. This makes a perfect day out or holiday for people of all ages.

(Adapted from "Succeed in Cambridge English Preliminary" by Andrew Betsis and Lawrence Mamas)

Question 30: Which best serves as the title for the passage? A. Holidays in Norwich

B. England's Famous Cities

C. A Destination Guide to England

D. Daily Life in Norwich

Question 31: The word "it" in paragraph 2 refers to _

C. selection

D. Norwich

A. the Beeches Hotel B. the city centre

Question 32: According to paragraph 2, which is NOT part of "Fire from Heaven"?

D. A campfire

A. A carnival

B. A laser light show

C. A fireworks display

Question 33: The word "cruising" in paragraph 4 mostly means A. moving on land

B. surfing

C. travelling by boat

D. swimming

Question 34: According to the passage, where is the Sainsbury Centre for Visual Arts located?

A. In a building at the University of East Anglia

B. In the Norfolk Broads National Park

C. In a new professional theatre on the River Wensum

D. In an international art museum

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 35 to 42.

The United Nations recently outlined the extent of the global water crisis, saying that 2.7 billion people would face severe water shortages by 2025 if consumption continues at current rates. Today, an estimated 1.2 billion people drink unclean water, and about 2.5 billion lack proper toilets or waste disposal systems. More than five million people die each year from diseases related to unclean water. Humans are pumping water out of the ground faster than it can be replenished. In this difficult situation, a water conservationist, Neil MacLeod in South Africa, has found innovative ways to improve his local water situation.

Neil MacLeod took over as head of Durban Metro Water Services in 1992. The situation he found was a catastrophe. Durban had one million people living in the city and another 1.5 million people who lived in poverty just outside it. The entire city was rife with broken water pipes, leaky toilets, and faulty plumbing whereby 42 percent of the region's water was simply being wasted.

MacLeod's crews began repairing and replacing water pipes. They put water meters on residences, replaced eight-liter toilets with four-liter models, and changed wasteful showers and water taps. To ensure that the poor would receive a basic supply of water, MacLeod installed tanks in homes and apartments to provide 190 liters of water a day free to each household. Water consumption in Durban is now less than it was in 1996, even as 800,000 more people have received service. Through sensible water use, Durban's conservation measures paid for themselves within a year. No new reservoirs will be needed in the coming decades, despite the expected addition of about 300,000 inhabitants.

MacLeod has also turned to water recycling. At the water recycling plant, wastewater is turned into clean water in just 12 hours. Most people are unable to discern a difference between the usual city drinking water and the treated wastewater, although it is actually intended for industrial purposes.

Some people still hope that new technology, such as the desalination of seawater, will solve the world's water problems. "But the fact is, water conservation is where the big gains are to be made," says Sandra Postel of the Global Water Policy Project. The dedication and resourcefulness of people like Neil MacLeod offer inspiration for implementing timely and lasting solutions to the world's water concerns.

 Question 35: Which best serves as the title for the p A. Tackling Water Problems: A Story from South B. Drinkable Seawater – A Dream Turning Sour? C. The United Nations to Address Local Water Sit D. South Africa to Successfully Desalinate Seawa 	Africa	
Question 36: According to the passage, how many A. 2.5 billion B. 2.7 billion	people have to drink uncl C. Around 1.2 billion	
Question 37: The word " <u>catastrophe</u> " in paragraph A. disastrous B. familiar	C. unlikely	thich is D. local
Question 38: The word "it" in paragraph 3 refers to A. water consumption B. Durban	C. service	D. household
Question 39: The word "discern" in paragraph 4 co A. emphasize B. appreciate	ould be best replaced by _ C. examine	D. recognize
Question 40: What is the essence of Neil MacLeodA. Construction of new reservoirsC. Reliance on foreign aid	's solutions to the water p B. Exploitation of ground D. Conservation of water	nd water
 Question 41: Which of the following is TRUE, acc A. Money saved from sensible water use helped of B. Provision of desalinated seawater is the ultimate C. Over forty percent of Durban's water was waste D. In Durban, treated wastewater is provided free 	over the cost of reservoir of e solution to the world's w ed through faulty plumbin	vater problems. g, leaks and bursts.
Question 42: What can be inferred from the passag		dully liveus.
A. Water shortages are the most severe in areas wing. B. Each Durban household is not allowed to use many convert wasted by the letter A. B. C. and D. B	ore than 190 liters of water water into drinkable water rise in the number of rese	er per day. er. ervoirs.
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer shee pair of sentences in the following questions.	t to indicate the sentence	that best combines each
Question 43: The coach changed his tactics in the set A. But for the coach's change of tactics in the the match.	econd half. His football ter second half, his footba	am won the match. Il team could have won
B . Only if the coach had changed his tactics in the match.		
C. Not until his football team had won the second half.		
D . Had it not been for the coach's change of tachave won the match.	tics in the second half, hi	is football team wouldn't
 Question 44: Her parents didn't attend her graduation A. If her parents attended her graduation ceremony B. Her parents regret having attended her graduation C. Her parents wish they had attended her graduation D. If only her parents could attend her graduation 	y, they would regret it. on ceremony. ion ceremony. ceremony.	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer s correction in each of the following questions.	sheet to indicate the un	derlined part that needs
Question 45: Household chores should share among A B	$\frac{\text{members}}{\mathbf{C}} \text{ of } \frac{\text{the family.}}{\mathbf{D}}$	
Question 46: The villagers are highly appreciable of A	the volunteers' efforts in B	reconstructing their
houses after the <u>devastating</u> storm. D	_	-
Question 47: Reading books has been always my ho A B	bby since I was very your C D	ng.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.

Question 48: "When did you start practising yoga?" asked Tom.

- A. Tom wanted to know when had I started practising yoga.
- B. Tom wanted to know when I was starting to practise yoga.
- C. Tom wanted to know when I had started practising yoga.
- D. Tom wanted to know when did I start practising yoga.

Question 49: I thought it was not necessary to book tickets for the film in advance, but I was wrong.

- A. I must have booked tickets for the film in advance.
- B. I needn't have booked tickets for the film in advance.
- C. I couldn't have booked tickets for the film in advance.
- D. I should have booked tickets for the film in advance.

Question 50: Paul likes reading comic books more than watching cartoons.

- A. Paul doesn't like reading comic books as much as watching cartoons.
- **B.** Paul likes watching cartoons more than reading comic books.
- C. Paul likes watching cartoons as much as reading comic books.
- D. Paul doesn't like watching cartoons as much as reading comic books.

400 GBV tops man-5-11 GBV Tops and was 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 10	HÉT	
--	-----	--

BỘ GIÁO DỰC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH

Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí sinh: Số báo danh:			Mã đề thi 415
Mark the letter A, B, C, of the following exchanges.	r D on your answer sheet	to indicate the option tha	t best completes each of
Question 1: Ann and Peter	r are talking about housew	ork.	
- Ann: "I think children she			
- Peter: " . It's their		HOUSOWOIK,	
A. I don't think so	daty in the family.	B. That's what I think	
C. You're exactly right			.4 :4
		D. There's no doubt about	ii ii
Question 2: A shop assista	_	•	
- Shop assistant: "Do you i	need anything else?"		
- Customer: ""			
A. With pleasure.	B. You're welcome.	C. Good job!	D. That's all. Thanks.
Mark the letter A, B, C,	or D on your answer she	eet to indicate the correc	t answer to each of the
following questions.	•		,
Question 3: This is	most beautiful song I've	ever listened to	
A. Ø	B. a	C the	D. an
Question 4: We or			27, 6011
A will go	B. went	C would go	D could have some
			-
Question 5: Action films v	with big stars tend to	great public attention.	**
	B. attract		
Question 6: The scientists A. arresting	are working on a drug cap B. seizing	pable of the spread C. catching	of cancerous cells. D. grasping
Question 7: As they reme closely followed the tour g	embered about the		
	B. to warn	C. to be warned	D. being warned
Question 8: His choice of			Ü
A. for	B. to	C. with	D. at
Question 9: With his good			
A nonularly	B. popularity	C normar	D popularias
Question 10: It's time he a A. believable	B. suitable	nd stopped blaming others C . responsible	D. sociable
Question 11: It's not my _ and have a family.	to tell you how to	run your life, but I think	you should settle down
A. career	B. chore	C. job	D. work
Question 12: The little boy	took an instant liking to h	•	
A. as soon as he meets he		B. before he first met her	
C. upon their first meetin		D. prior to their first meet	rin a
•		•	•
Question 13: The teacher e	entered the room while the	students their plai	n for the excursion.
Ouestion 14: One recipe for	B. discuss	C. are discussing	D. discussed
Question 14: One recipe for A. apply	D attack		
		C. adhere	D. assign
Question 15: The residents	R although	C therefore	D doonite
Question 16: Once	B. although	can be installed in the	chool computer eveter
for use.	_ 101 viruses, the software	can be mistaned in the s	school computer system
A. testing	B. tested	C. is tested	D has tested
10011115	A. IVOLVU	C. 15 lesteu	D. has tested

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.			
_			********
A. revised B. relea	sed	C. caught	D. recalled
Question 18: At first, John said he l A. denied B. admi			
THE THE THE TAXABLE PARTY.		C. protected	D. discussed
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on you	ur answer sheet i	to indicate the word(s) (OPPOSITE in meaning to
the underlined word(s) in each of the			
Question 19: It's quite disappointing witness in the street.	g that some peop		e to acts of injustice they
A. show respect for		B. take no notice of	
C. pay attention to		D . have no feeling for	
Question 20: Children brought up towards others.		environment tend to	grow more sympathetic
A. hateful B. lovin	g	C. dishonest	D. healthy
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on y	our answer sheet	t to indicate the word th	hat differs from the other
three in the position of primary stre	ss in each of the	following questions.	
Question 21: A. principal	B. solution	C. continent	D. passenger
Question 22: A. protect	B. carry	C. remove	D. consist
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on you	ir answer sheet to	o indicate the word who	se underlined part differs
from the other three in pronunciati	on in each of the	following questions.	
Question 23: A. shout	B. round	C. touch	D. ground
	B. combined		D. travelled
Read the following passage and m	ark the letter A,	B, C, or D on your ans	wer sheet to indicate the
correct word or phrase that best fits			29.
		ent language learner	
In an educational context, the recent years. It is of particular (25) to lang	guage learning and com	monly refers to the way
students confidently control and or	ganise their own	language learning pro-	cess. While some people
seem to have an almost (26)	flair for languag	ges, others have to rely	on strategies to maximise
their skills and learn a foreign langua	-	•	
The main thing to remember			
above all on taking responsibility for			
available to you to learn. You also increase your chances of (27) by learning according to your own needs and interests, using all available resources. Research shows that learners (28) adopt			
this approach will undoubtedly ma	nage to broaden	their language abilitie	s considerably and (29)
this approach will undoubtedly manage to broaden their language abilities considerably and, (29), are more likely to achieve their objectives in the longer term.			
,			by Laura Matthews and Barbara Thomas)
Question 25: A. resemblance	B. acceptance	C. relevance	D. acquaintance
Question 26: A. instinctive	B. spiritual	C. habitual	D. perceptive
Question 27: A. succeed	B. successful		
Question 28: A. who	B. why	C. which	D. where
Question 29: A. though	B. as a result		D. in contrast
Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the			
correct answer to each of the questions from 30 to 34.			
Tribal tourism is a relatively new type of tourism. It involves travellers going to remote			
destinations, staying with local people and learning about their culture and way of life. They stay in			
local accommodation, share facilities	with local people	le, and join in with meal	s and celebrations. At the
moment, less than one percent of holidays are tribal tourism holidays, but this is set to change.			

Tribal tourism is often compared with foreign exchange visits. However, a foreign exchange involves staying with people who often share the same values. Tribal tourism takes visitors to places

where the lifestyle is very different from that in their home location. Those who have been on a tribal holiday explain that experiencing this lifestyle is the main attraction. They say that it offers them the chance to live in a way they never have before.

Not everyone is convinced that tribal tourism is a good thing, and opinions are <u>divided</u>. The argument is about whether or not it helps the local population, or whether it exploits them. The main problem is that, because tribal tourism is relatively new, the long-term influences on local populations have not been studied in much detail. Where studies have been carried out, the effects have been found to be negative.

So, is it possible to experience an exotic culture without harming it in some way? "With a bit of thought, we can maximise the positive influences and minimise the negative," says travel company director Hilary Waterhouse. "The most important thing for a tribal tourist is to show respect for, learn about, and be aware of, local customs and traditions. Always remember you're a guest."

(Adapted from "Complete IELTS" by Rawdon Wyatt)

Question 30: Which	Question 30: Which best serves as the title for the passage?				
		B. Peak Holiday Seasons			
C. Holidays with a	Difference	D. An Old Tourist D	estination		
Question 31: The wo	ord "They" in paragraph 1 refer	rs to .			
A. travellers			D. facilities		
A. Tourists can interB. Tourists can explC. Tourists can expe	ling to paragraph 2, what is the ract with other foreign visitors. ore beauty spots in remote area erience a different lifestyle. with people of the same value.	as.	oal tourism?		
	ord " divided " in paragraph 3 is B . similar				
Question 34: Accord	ing to Hilary Waterhouse, the n	nost important thing fo	or a tribal tourist is to		
	oms and traditions	B. be accompanied b			
C. learn about other guests		D. forget about negat	tive experiences		

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 35 to 42.

E-waste is being produced on a scale never seen before. Computers and other electronic equipment become <u>obsolete</u> in just a few years, leaving customers with little choice but to buy newer ones to keep up. Millions of tons of computers, TVs, smartphones, and other equipment are discarded each year. In most countries, all this waste ends up in landfills, where it poisons the environment – e-waste contains many toxic substances such as lead, mercury, and arsenic that leak into the ground.

Recycling is the ideal solution to the problem. E-waste contains significant amounts of valuable metals like gold and silver that make it attractive to recycle. In theory, recycling gold from old computers is more efficient – and less environmentally destructive – than digging it from the earth. The problem is that a large percentage of e-waste dropped off for recycling in wealthy countries is sold and diverted to the developing world, posing an increasing threat to the health of the people there.

To address the problem of the international trade in e-waste, 170 nations signed the 1989 Basel Convention, an agreement requiring that developed nations <u>notify</u> developing nations of hazardous waste shipments coming into their countries. Then, in 1995 the Basel Convention was modified to ban hazardous waste shipments to poor countries completely. Although the ban hasn't taken effect, the European Union, where recycling infrastructure is well developed, has already written <u>it</u> into their laws. One law holds manufacturers responsible for the safe disposal of electronics they produce.

Companies like Creative Recycling Systems in Florida, the USA, are hoping to profit from clean e-waste recycling. The key to their business is a huge, building-size machine able to separate electronic products into their component materials. As the machine's steel teeth break up e-waste, all the toxic dust is removed from the process. This machine can handle some 70,000 tons of electronics a year. Although this is only a fraction of the total, it wouldn't take many more machines like this to process the entire USA's output of high-tech trash.

Unfortunately, under current policies, domestic processing of e-waste is not compulsory, and while shipping waste abroad is ethically questionable, it is still more profitable than processing it safely in the USA. Creative Recycling Systems is hoping that the US government will soon create laws deterring people from sending e-waste overseas.

		(Adapted from "Reading Explorer 4" by Paul MacIntyre and Nancy Hubley
Question 35:	Which best serves as the title for the	nassage?
		B. Waste Recycling: A Storm in a Teacup
C. E-waste -	An Export Commodity of the Future	D. F-waste A Mess to Clear up
Question 36:	The word "obsolete" in paragraph 1	is closest in meaning to
A. broken	B. outdated	C. inaccurate D. incomplete
Question 37:		percentage of e-waste meant for recycling in the
developed coun	itries .	processing of a state state and the state of
	cycled in local factories	B. is buried deep in the soil at landfills
	ll valuable metals except gold	
Question 38:	The word "notify" in paragraph 3 is	closest in meaning to
A. assure	B . notice	C. excuse D. inform
Question 39:	The word "it" in paragraph 3 refers to	0 .
A. the Europe	ean Union	B. the Basel Convention
	infrastructure	D, the ban
		ws, electronics manufacturers are required to
A. sell their e-	-waste to developed nations only	
	eir recycling infrastructure regularly	
	nsibility for disposing of their product	s safely
	asel Convention	,,
	Which of the following statements is	TRUE, according to the passage?
A. The USA's	s total e-waste output amounts to 70,	000 tons per year.
	ecycling Systems has made a fortune	
		port of high-tech trash into European countries.
	e-waste abroad yields greater profit the	
Question 42: \	Which of the following can be inferre	ed from the passage?
A. Developin	g nations benefit more from the trade	e in e-waste than their developed counterparts.
B. Legislative	e action is fundamental to solving the	problem of e-waste effectively.
C. Strict laws	against sending e-waste abroad have	e recently been upheld in Florida.
D. Most coun	tries have made enormous efforts to	manage their e-waste exports.
Mark the letter	A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet	to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning
	following questions.	
Question 43: M	ly father likes reading newspapers m	ore than watching TV.
A. My father	doesn't like watching TV as much as	s reading newspapers.
B. My father	likes watching TV as much as readin	g newspapers.
	doesn't like reading newspapers as n	
	likes watching TV more than reading	
	was wrong of you to criticise your s	
	have criticised your son in front of hi	
	have criticised your son in front of h	
C. You might	n't have criticised your son in front o	of his friends.
	dn't have criticised your son in front	
Question 45: "I	How long have you lived here, Lucy?	?" asked Jack.
A. Jack asked	Lucy how long did she live here.	B. Jack asked Lucy how long had she lived there.
C. Jack asked	Lucy how long she lived here.	D. Jack asked Lucy how long she had lived there.
		sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs
	ich of the following questions.	part much
		re was a respectable one-minute silence
Zushull Tu. A		
	A	В
	of the victims of the earthquake.	
C	D	

	A		В		C	D			
Mark the letter A, B, C, o			sheet to	indicate	the se	entence that	best con	ibines	each
pair of sentences in the fo	llowing qu	estions.							
Question 49: Peter moved	abroad for	r a fresh sta	art. He re	grets it n	iow.				
A. Peter regrets not having	ng moved	abroad for	a fresh st	tart.					
B. If Peter moved abroad	for a fres	h start, he v	would reg	gret it.					
C. Peter wishes he hadn'	't moved al	broad for a	fresh sta	rt.					
D. If only Peter had mov	ed abroad	for a fresh	start.						
Question 50: Smartphones	s are beco	oming reas	sonably	priced.	New	applications	make	them r	more
appealing.			·			• •			
A. Whatever new application	ations sma	rtphones h	ave, they	are beco	oming	more appeal	ing with	reason	nable
prices.					_				
B. Appealing though sma	artphones a	are with nev	w applica	tions, the	ey are	becoming les	s afforda	ably pri	iced.
C. Not only are smartpl	hones beco	oming mor	e afforda	able but,	with	new applica	tions, th	ey are	also
more appealing.									
D. No matter how reason	onable the	prices of	smartpho	ones are,	, they	are not so a	ppealing	g with	new
applications.									

Question 47: The money raised in the appeal will use to help those in need in remote areas.

Question 48: My mother gets up usually early to prepare breakfast for the whole family.

BỘ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH

Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí sinh:			Mã đề thi 416
		sheet to indicate the corre	ect answer to each of the
following questions.	,		to cach of the
	w my directions, you	her house easily	
A. will find	B. would have found	C. found	D would find
Question 2: Backpackin	ng is best suited for those v	who are in good physical co	ndition
A. as it may require w	alking several miles	B so that it would requi	ire walking several miles
C. so as not to require	walking several miles	B. so that it would require D. without being require	ed to walk several miles
Question 3: I'm sorry. I	didn't mean to yo	ur feelings when I said such	a thing.
A. injure	B. hurt	C. destroy	D. break
Question 4: Laura came	e to me for taking of	care of her dog when she wa	as away.
A. thankfully	B . thankful	C. thank	D. thankfulness
childhood home.	of freshly baked bread in	n the morning has always	memories of his
A. evoked	B. instilled	C. reminisced	D. incited
Question 6: Schoolchile	dren shouldn't make fun of	those who are intellectually	y to them.
A. essential	B . familiar	C. responsible	D . inferior
Question 7: The film w	as so intriguing that the au-	dience were all to the	he screen until the end.
A. stuck	B. hooked	C. attached	D. glued
Question 8: My uncle to	ries to spend time playing v	with his children he	
A. despite	B. although	C. because of	D. moreover
		while she in the for	
A. is hiking	B. was hiking	C. hiked	D. had hiked
Question 10: The children	en are highly excited	the coming summer hol	iday.
A. for	B. about	C. to	D. with
Question 11: A key co connections of all mobil	omponent of Industry 4.0 e) is the Internet of Thin	gs characterised by the
A. accessories	B. utensils	C. devices	D. vehicles
		y his boss through no fault of	
A. to criticise	B. to be criticised	C. being criticised	D. criticising
Ouestion 13: Once	with sufficient inform	ation, the freshmen will fe	al more confident to start
the new course.	With Schildfold killoffig	ation, the freshmen win fer	of more confident to start
A. having provided	B. are provided	C. provided	D. providing
Question 14: John is	most hard-working st	udent I've ever known.	
A. the	В. а	C. an	D. Ø
Mark the letter A, B, C,	or D on your answer shee	et to indicate the option the	
the following exchanges	·	1	The second secon
Question 15: Linda and	Peter are talking about safe	e driving	
	riving should be severely p		
	cause accidents or even de		
A. I absolutely agree w			
C. I don't understand v		B. You must be kidding	
	-	D. I don't think so	
	talking to Mary in the hote	el lobby.	
- Porter: "May I help you	with your suitcase?"		
- Mary: ""		,	
A. What a shame!	B. You're welcome	C. Yes, please.	D Me too

Murk the tetter A, B, C, or	•		se unueruneu pari uijjers		
from the other three in pro	nunciation in each of the	e following questions.			
Question 17: A. teach	B. speak		D. learn		
Question 18: A. cancelled					
Mark the letter A, B, C, or	•		hat differs from the other		
three in the position of prin	•	•			
Question 19: A. chemical		0	D. beautiful		
	B. provide	•			
Mark the letter A, B, C, or the underlined word(s) in e			OPPOSITE in meaning to		
Question 21: For a fruitful	discussion, the chairman	should make sure that e	very member is at liberty		
to voice their opinions.	TO 1				
A. having no freedom					
Question 22: My kids only a long time.	have a faint memory of	our hometown as they h	ave lived away from it for		
	B. clear	C. quick	D. vague		
Mark the letter A, B, C, or		•	•		
the underlined word(s) in e					
Question 23: Many expert as possible.	s support the view that	children should start	earning English as early		
A. reason	B. opinion	C. reaction	D. problem		
Question 24: The young sin	nger's career took off after	er her latest album topped	d the charts.		
A. remained unchanged	B. became successful	C. ended in failure	D. went unnoticed		
Read the following passag		-			
correct word or phrase that			29.		
37 1	Effects of television or	•			
Nowadays, television preschool, children spend i except sleeping. (26)	more time watching telev	rision than participating	From when they start in in any other (25)		
			le overlap between the		
The results of some research suggest that there is considerable overlap between the comprehension processes activated while reading and the processes (27) take place during a					
period of television viewi	ng. If this is so, it may	very well be the case	that children who learn		
comprehension skills from					
very important tools when	-				
at recalling televised stories fact that it is a visual med					
spoken text, making it an	-		_		
needed for later reading.	,				
		(Adapted from "Complete Advanced"	by Laura Matthews and Barbara Thomas)		
Question 25: A. active	B. activate	C. activity	D. actively		
Question 26: A. However	B. Due to	C. For example	D. Because		
Question 27: A. when	B. who	C. that	D. where		
Question 28: A. obsessed	B. covered	C. occupied	D. equipped		
Question 29: A. allocate	B. cultivate	C. manipulate	D. regulate		
Read the following passag	e and mark the letter A,	*	_		
correct answer to each of the					
Edinburgh, the capital	of Scotland, is in the sout	th-east of the country. Ed	dinburgh is situated on the		

coast, and the beautiful, green Pentland hills are not far from the city centre. Castle Rock stands in the centre of Edinburgh and is the best place for fantastic views of the city. With a population of almost half a million people, the city is an exciting **mix** of traditional and modern.

The first stop for most visitors to the city is the castle on Castle Rock. It is certainly worth a visit

and the area nearby is full of shops that sell whisky and tartans to the tourists. Edinburgh's most famous street, the Royal Mile, runs from the castle to the Palace of Holyroodhouse and the Scottish Parliament. Along the street, you can see many interesting buildings and you can stop for a drink at a traditional, old Scottish pub.

During your visit, you should certainly take the time to see other parts of the city. Princes Street has lovely gardens, museums and shops. The New Town is a superb area for walking with its attractive 18th century houses, offices and churches. Finally, the Grassmarket is an old part of the city, which is full of cafés, bars and restaurants.

Edinburgh's nightlife is excellent. Clubs usually stay open until three in the morning. You can hear live music in pubs, choose from a number of first-class cinemas or go to a 'ceilidh' (a traditional Scottish dance).

The best time to come to the city is in August. Thousands of people visit the Edinburgh Festival, the world's biggest arts festival held every summer. With concerts, opera, theatre and art exhibitions, there is something for everyone. For winter visitors, Hogmanay (the Scottish New Year) is also an incredible experience that you will never forget.

(Adapted from "Straightforward - Pre-intermediate" by Philip Kerr)

Question 30: Which best serves as the title for the passage? A. The Future of Edinburgh B. Famous Cities in Scotland C. A Description of Scotland **D**. A Destination Guide to Edinburgh Question 31: The word "mix" in paragraph 1 is closest in meaning to A. mess B. mood C. action D. combination Question 32: The word "It" in paragraph 2 refers to A. the area B. the castle C. a visit D. the city Question 33: According to paragraph 4, what is a 'ceilidh'? A. It is a kind of Scottish music. B. It is a traditional Scottish dance. C. It is the first Scottish cinema. **D**. It is the name of a Scottish pub. Question 34: According to paragraph 5, what is NOT true about the Edinburgh Festival? A. It attracts thousands of visitors. B. It offers arts performances.

C. It takes place in winter.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 35 to 42.

D. It is a famous event.

The first impressions are rather menacing. Visitors must sign in and show identification before being allowed into the building. Such tight security gives one the feeling of entering a prison or some other dangerous place. But what a <u>deceptive</u> first impression! Manhattan Comprehensive Night High School may be the friendliest, most caring institution in all of New York City. A school of last resort for many of its students, it is their best chance to turn their lives around, and make friends in the process. Manhattan Comp, as it is called, is the first full-time night high school in America.

High school is compulsory until the age of sixteen in America, but many students drop out, either before or after they reach sixteen, and before receiving their high school diplomas. Until now, night education programmes for dropouts only provided the basics and then awarded an equivalency certificate. But now, Manhattan Comp offers the total high school experience, complete with a 'lunch' break, physical education and clubs. The students receive an academic diploma, which they say is more helpful in getting a job than an equivalency certificate. More than sixty percent of Manhattan Comp's students go on to college.

Most of the school's 450 students have either been <u>expelled from</u> or dropped out of other high schools. Some have been in two or three schools before this one. What seems to make this school work for these hard-to-place students is the staff and, most importantly, the principal. All students call him Howard. As he walks through the building, he greets students by name, asks about their families or jobs and jokes with them about the lack of variety in the school cafeteria.

Most students at Manhattan Comp are between eighteen and twenty-two years old. You must be at least seventeen to enrol. The classes run from 5 to 11 p.m., Mondays through Thursdays, with all-day enrichment programmes on Sundays which explore topics like playwriting, art and video production. School terms are ten weeks long, which gives students the opportunity to take time off for

family matters or jobs. Most students already have some academic credits from previous schools, so instead of the normal four years in high school, they spend between six months and two years at Manhattan Comp.

(Adapted from "Oxford From Excellence" by Danuta Cruca et al.)

		(Adapted front	Oxford Exam Excenence by Danuta Oryca et al.
Question 35:	Which best serves as the title	for the passage?	
A. Night Scl	nools: A Passing Fad	-	
	n Comp: One of a Kind		
	ess Story of a Typical Americ		
D. A Day in	the Life of a Manhattan Comp	p Student	
Question 36:	the Life of a Manhattan Comp The word " <u>deceptive</u> " in para g B . unwelcoming	graph 1 is closest in meaning	g to
A. misleadin	g B. unwelcoming	C. subjective	D. lasting
Question 37:	What do Manhattan Comp stu	idents say about their acaden	nic diploma?
A. It demons	strates their superior academic	competence.	•
B. It ensures	their admission to well-know	n colleges.	
	es their chances of getting em		
	a more thorough schooling ex		
Question 38:	The phrase "expelled from" i	n paragraph 3 mostly means	•
A. forced to	leave B . qualified to gr	raduate C. asked to stay	D. invited to attend
Question 39:	The word "they" in paragraph	4 refers to	
A. schools	B. credits	C. students	D . years
Question 40:	How long does it generally tal	ke students to complete the e	ducation at Manhattan Comp?
A. Two years	s and a half	B. From six months	s to two years
C. Four year	S	D. Ten weeks	
Question 41:	Which statement is NOT true,	according to the passage?	
A. Visitors to	Manhattan Comp are require	ed to go through certain secur	rity procedures.
B. Many stud	dents at Manhattan Comp have	e never had any formal school	oling before.
C. The school	oling experience at Manhattan	Comp is likely to change the	e students' lives for the better.
	students at Manhattan Comp		
	What can be inferred about M		sage?
	ently been equipped with state		
	ts are required to work part-tir		es there.
	own the importance of extra-ci		
	oal is well-liked among the stu		
			tence that best combines each
	es in the following questions.		
Question 43: N	Mike didn't follow his parents	'advice on choosing his care	er. He regrets it now.
	ets having followed his parent		
B. If Mike fo	llowed his parents' advice on	choosing his career, he would	d regret it.

- C. If only Mike followed his parents' advice on choosing his career.
- D. Mike wishes he had followed his parents' advice on choosing his career.

Question 44: He badly suffered cyberbullying himself. He realised the true dangers of social media only then.

- A. Only when he had realised the true dangers of social media did he badly suffer cyberbullying himself.
- B. Such was his suffering of cyberbullying that he didn't realise the true dangers of social media.
- C. But for his terrible suffering of cyberbullying, he wouldn't realise the true dangers of social media.
- D. Not until he had badly suffered cyberbullying himself did he realise the true dangers of social media.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.

Question 45: Many teenagers like facebooking more than doing sport.

- A. Many teenagers don't like doing sport as much as facebooking.
- B. Many teenagers like doing sport more than facebooking.
- C. Many teenagers like doing sport as much as facebooking.
- D. Many teenagers don't like facebooking as much as doing sport.

Question 46: "What have you done to my	laptop, Jane	?" asked Tom.		
A. Tom asked Jane what she has done to	his laptop.			
B. Tom asked Jane what has she done to	his laptop.			
C. Tom asked Jane what had she done to	his laptop.			
D. Tom asked Jane what she had done to	his laptop.			
Question 47: I'm certain that Joe attended	the ceremon	ny as he can vividly	y recount the event.	
A. Joe mightn't have attended the cerem	ony as he ca	n vividly recount t	he event.	
B. Joe could have attended the ceremony	y as he can v	ividly recount the	event.	
C. Joe needn't have attended the ceremo	ny as he can	vividly recount th	e event.	
D. Joe must have attended the ceremony	as he can vi	vidly recount the e	vent.	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your	answer sh	eet to indicate the	e underlined part th	at needs
correction in each of the following questi	ons.		_	
Question 48: Our grandfather, who had an	excellent m	emory when youn	g, has become very fo	rgettable
	A	В		C
in recent years due to his old age.				
D				
Question 49: With his important contribut	ions, Albert	Einstein considere	d one of the greatest	
A B		C	D	
physicists of all time.				
Question 50: Jack cycles usually to work	to avoid traf	fic jams at rush hou	<u>ır</u> .	
A	В	C D		

BỘ GIÁO DỰC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỀ THỊ CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHÓ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH

Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí sinh: Số báo danh:	
	wer sheet to indicate the option that best completes each o
the following exchanges. Question 1: A shop assistant is talking to a	austomar
- Shop assistant: "Do you need anything els	
- Customer: " "	e:
Assessment State Particular Conference of the State of St	
Question 2: Ann and Peter are talking about	
- Ann: "I think children should be paid for o	e
- Peter: " It's their duty in the famil	4 "
A. There's no doubt about it	B. That's what I thinkD. I don't think so
C. You're exactly right	D . I don't think so
	wer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to
the underlined word(s) in each of the follo	
Question 3: At first, John said he hadn't bro	
A. discussed B. denied	
	any sweet memories of our trip to Hanoi last year.
•	C. released D. revised
	ver sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to
the underlined word(s) in each of the follo	wing questions. ome people still <u>turn a blind eye to</u> acts of injustice they
witness in the street.	one people sun turn a binid eye to acis of injustice they
A. show respect for	B. pay attention to
C. have no feeling for	D. take no notice of
Question 6: Children brought up in a	caring environment tend to grow more sympathetic
towards others.	
A. dishonest B. hateful	C. loving D. healthy
	nswer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the
following questions.	
	y focused and yourself to whatever you do.
	C. attach D. adhere
•	software can be installed in the school computer system
for use.	
A. testing Ouestion 9: It's time he acted like a	C. is tested D. has tested adult and stopped blaming others for his wrongdoings.
A. responsible B. believable	C suitable D sociable
Question 10: Action films with big stars ter	C. suitable D. sociable ad to great public attention. C. achieve D. attract they lack modern facilities.
A. reach B. show	C. achieve D. attract
Question 11: The residents of the village are	e living a happy life they lack modern facilities.
Question 12: This is B. therefore most beautiful	C. although D. despite song I've ever listened to.
A. the B. a	C. an D. Ø while the students their plan for the excursion.
Question 13: The teacher entered the room	while the students their plan for the excursion.
Ouestion 14: The scientists are working on	C. are discussing D. discussed a drug capable of the spread of cancerous cells.
A catching P arresting	a drug capable of the spread of cancerous cens.
Ouestion 15: His choice of future career is	C. seizing D. grasping quite similar mine.
A. with B. at	C. for D. to
A nopular R nopularly	r, Martin is quite with the students.

	to tell you how to	run your life, but I th	ink you should settle down	
and have a family. A. chore	B. work	C. job	D	
		•	D. career	
Question 18: As they reme closely followed the tour gu	ide.			
A. being warned		C. to be warned	D . to warn	
Question 19: The little boy				
A. as soon as he meets her C. upon their first meeting	5	B. before he first met l D. prior to their first m		
Question 20: We on				
A. would go				
Mark the letter A, B, C, or three in the position of prim	ary stress in each of the	following questions.	that differs from the other	
Question 21: A. remove	B. carry	C. protect	D. consist	
Question 22: A. continent				
Mark the letter A, B, C, or I from the other three in pron	on your answer sheet to	o indicate the word wh	ose underlined part differs	
			D	
Question 23: A. behaved	b. travelled	C. combined	D . practised	
Question 24: A. touch				
Mark the letter A, B, C, or	D on your answer sheet	to indicate the senten	ce that best combines each	
pair of sentences in the follo				
Question 25: Smartphones appealing.				
B. No matter how reason	tphones are with new app able the prices of smart	lications, they are becomphones are, they are a	ming less affordably priced. not so appealing with new	
applications.				
C. Not only are smartpho	nes becoming more affor	ordable but, with new	applications, they are also	
more appealing. D. Whatever new applications.	ione emartahonas hava t	hav ara basamina mana	e appealing with reasonable	
prices.	ions smartphones have, u	ney are becoming more	appearing with reasonable	
Question 26: Peter moved a	broad for a fresh start He	regrets it now		
A. If only Peter had moved				
B. If Peter moved abroad f				
C. Peter regrets not having				
D. Peter wishes he hadn't	moved abroad for a fresh	start.		
Mark the letter A, B, C, of correction in each of the following	r D on your answer sh lowing questions.	heet to indicate the u	nderlined part that needs	
Question 27: At the beginning	ng of the ceremony, there	was a respectable one-	minute silence	
	Α	В	IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	
in remembrance of the victin	ns of the earthquake.	_		
C	D			
Question 28: My mother get		oare breakfast for the w	hole family.	
	A B	C	D	
Question 29: The money raise	sed in the appeal will use A B	to help those in need in C	n remote <u>areas</u> . D	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or L	on your answer sheet to	o indicate the sentence	that is closest in meaning	
to each of the following que			· ·	
Question 30: My father likes	reading newspapers mor	re than watching TV.		
A. My father doesn't like v	vatching TV as much as r	reading newspapers.		
B. My father likes watchin	g TV as much as reading	newspapers.		
C. My father doesn't like r	eading newspapers as mu	ch as watching TV.		
D. My father likes watching TV more than reading newspapers.				

Question 31: "How long have you lived here, Lucy?" asked Jack.

- A. Jack asked Lucy how long did she live here.
- B. Jack asked Lucy how long she lived here.
- C. Jack asked Lucy how long had she lived there. D. Jack asked Lucy how long she had lived there.

Question 32: It was wrong of you to criticise your son in front of his friends.

- A. You could have criticised your son in front of his friends.
- B. You mightn't have criticised your son in front of his friends.
- C. You shouldn't have criticised your son in front of his friends.
- D. You must have criticised your son in front of his friends.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 33 to 37.

Becoming an independent language learner

In an educational context, the term 'learner independence' has gained increasing importance in recent years. It is of particular (33) _____ to language learning and commonly refers to the way students confidently control and organise their own language learning process. While some people seem to have an almost (34) flair for languages, others have to rely on strategies to maximise their skills and learn a foreign language more effectively.

The main thing to remember is that becoming a truly independent learner ultimately depends above all on taking responsibility for your own learning and being prepared to take every opportunity available to you to learn. You also increase your chances of (35) _____ by learning according to your own needs and interests, using all available resources. Research shows that learners (36) this approach will undoubtedly manage to broaden their language abilities considerably and, (37) , are more likely to achieve their objectives in the longer term.

(Adapted from "Complete Advanced" by Laura Matthews and Barbara Thomas)

Question 33: A. acceptance	B. relevance	C. acquaintance	D. resemblance
Question 34: A. spiritual	B. instinctive	C. habitual	D. perceptive
Question 35: A. successfully	B. succeed	C. success	D. successful
Question 36: A. which	B. who	C. where	D. why
Question 37: A. though	B. because	C. in contrast	D. as a result

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 38 to 42.

Tribal tourism is a relatively new type of tourism. It involves travellers going to remote destinations, staying with local people and learning about their culture and way of life. They stay in local accommodation, share facilities with local people, and join in with meals and celebrations. At the moment, less than one percent of holidays are tribal tourism holidays, but this is set to change.

Tribal tourism is often compared with foreign exchange visits. However, a foreign exchange involves staying with people who often share the same values. Tribal tourism takes visitors to places where the lifestyle is very different from that in their home location. Those who have been on a tribal holiday explain that experiencing this lifestyle is the main attraction. They say that it offers them the chance to live in a way they never have before.

Not everyone is convinced that tribal tourism is a good thing, and opinions are divided. The argument is about whether or not it helps the local population, or whether it exploits them. The main problem is that, because tribal tourism is relatively new, the long-term influences on local populations have not been studied in much detail. Where studies have been carried out, the effects have been found to be negative.

So, is it possible to experience an exotic culture without harming it in some way? "With a bit of thought, we can maximise the positive influences and minimise the negative," says travel company director Hilary Waterhouse. "The most important thing for a tribal tourist is to show respect for, learn about, and be aware of, local customs and traditions. Always remember you're a guest."

(Adapted from "Complete IELTS" by Rawdon Wyatt)

Question 38: Which best serves as the title for the passage?

A. An Old Tourist Destination

B. Different Customs of a Tribe

C. Holidays with a Difference

D. Peak Holiday Seasons

Question 39: The v	word "They" in paragraph 1 refe B. local people	ers to C. remote destinations	s D . travellers
A. Tourists can int B. Tourists can sta C. Tourists can ex	rding to paragraph 2, what is the teract with other foreign visitors by with people of the same valuable beauty spots in remote are perience a different lifestyle.	s. es. eas.	
Question 41: The w	yord " <u>divided</u> " in paragraph 3 i B. similar	s closest in meaning to _ C. important	D. different
	ding to Hilary Waterhouse, the gative experiences er guests	most important thing for B , respect local custor D , be accompanied by	ns and traditions
	passage and mark the letter A sch of the questions from 43 to		nswer sheet to indicate the
E-waste is being become obsolete in up. Millions of tons most countries, all the	g produced on a scale never see just a few years, leaving custon of computers, TVs, smartphon his waste ends up in landfills, we es such as lead, mercury, and an	n before. Computers and ners with little choice but es, and other equipment where it poisons the envi	t to buy newer ones to keep are discarded each year. In ronment – e-waste contains
metals like gold and computers is more ex- problem is that a large	e ideal solution to the problem id silver that make it attractive fficient – and less environmentage ge percentage of e-waste dropp oping world, posing an increasi	ve to recycle. In theory ally destructive – than di ed off for recycling in w	y, recycling gold from old gging it from the earth. The realthy countries is sold and
Convention, an agree waste shipments con hazardous waste shi European Union, waste shipments and the shipments are shipments as a shipment waste shipment waste shipments and the shipments are shipments as a shipment waste shipment waste shipments and the shipments are shipments as a shipment waste shipments and the shipments are shipments and the shipments are shipments as a shipment waste shipment waste shipments and the shipments are shipments as a shipment waste shipment waste shipments are shipments as a shipment waste shipment waste shipments are shipments as a shipment waste shipment waste shipment waste shipment waste shipment waste shipment waste waste shipment waste waste waste waste shipment waste waste waste waste waste waste waste waste waste which waste was	problem of the international treement requiring that developed in the international treement requiring that developed in the international treements to poor countries. Then, it is interested in the interest of the interest	ed nations <u>notify</u> develor in 1995 the Basel Converged the basel of the basel developed, has a	oping nations of hazardous rention was modified to ban ban hasn't taken effect, the dready written it into their
e-waste recycling. The products into their conducts is removed from Although this is only	Creative Recycling Systems in the key to their business is a hugomponent materials. As the materials in the process. This machine by a fraction of the total, it would but of high-tech trash.	ge, building-size machin hachine's steel teeth brea can handle some 70,000	e able to separate electronic ak up e-waste, all the toxic tons of electronics a year.
shipping waste abroa	ander current policies, domestic and is ethically questionable, it is reling Systems is hoping that the e-waste overseas.	s still more profitable that the US government will	in processing it safely in the soon create laws deterring
Question 42: Whiel	a host somros as the title for the		er 4" by Paul MacIntyre and Nancy Hubley)
A. Domestic Recy	n best serves as the title for the cling: Pros and Cons export Commodity of the Future	B. Waste Recycling: A	~
Question 44: The w A. incomplete	ord " <u>obsolete</u> " in paragraph 1: B . outdated	is closest in meaning to C. inaccurate	D. broken
developed countries		percentage of e-waste	meant for recycling in the
•	n the soil at landfills nt to developing nations	B. is later recycled in ID. contains all valuable	
Question 46: The w	yord " <u>notify</u> " in paragraph 3 is on B. notice	closest in meaning to C. assure	D . inform

Question 47: The word "it" in paragraph 3 refers to	•
A. recycling infrastructure	B. the European Union
C. the Basel Convention	D . the ban
Question 48: According to the European Union's law	s, electronics manufacturers are required to
A. upgrade their recycling infrastructure regularly	
B. take responsibility for disposing of their products	safely
C. sell their e-waste to developed nations only	
D. sign the Basel Convention	
Question 49: Which of the following statements is T	RUE, according to the passage?
A. The Basel Convention originally banned the imp	oort of high-tech trash into European countries.
B. Creative Recycling Systems has made a fortune	from their recycling machine.
C. The USA's total e-waste output amounts to 70,0	00 tons per year.
D. Shipping e-waste abroad yields greater profit that	an recycling it safely in the USA.
Question 50: Which of the following can be inferred	I from the passage?
A. Most countries have made enormous efforts to n	nanage their e-waste exports.
B. Legislative action is fundamental to solving the	problem of e-waste effectively.
C. Strict laws against sending e-waste abroad have	recently been upheld in Florida.
D. Developing nations benefit more from the trade	•
······································	

BỘ GIÁO DỰC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH

Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí sinh: Số báo danh:			Mã đề thi 418
Mark the letter A, B, C,			t answay to each of the
following questions.	or D on your unswer sno	eet to indicate the correct	answer to each of the
Question 1: My uncle tries	to spend time playing wi	th his children ha i	a vami huar
A because of	D dognite	C although	S very busy.
		C. although	
Question 2: Once the new course.	with sufficient information	on, the freshmen will feel	more confident to start
	D having	6	10
A. are provided	B. naving provided	C. provided	D. providing
Question 3: The aroma of	freshly baked bread in	the morning has always _	memories of his
childhood home.	D	~	TS 1 -201 1
A. reminisced	B. evoked	C. incited	D. instilled
Question 4: Schoolchildre			
A. responsible	B. inferior	C. essential	D . familiar
Question 5: If you follow:	my directions, you	her house easily.	
		C. would find	
Question 6: A key comp			
connections of all mobile	*	C. devices	
Question 7: I'm sorry. I die	dn't mean to your	feelings when I said such	a thing.
A. injure	B. break	C. hurt	D. destroy
Question 8: Linda took gre	eat photos of butterflies wi	nile she in the fore	st.
A. had hiked	B. hiked	C. is hiking	D. was hiking
Question 9: Joseph would	never forget by hi	s boss through no fault of	his own.
A. to criticise	B. being criticised	C. to be criticised	D. criticising
Question 10: Backpacking	is best suited for those wl	ho are in good physical cor	ndition .
A. so as not to require wa	alking several miles	B. so that it would require	walking several miles
		D. without being required	
Question 11: The children			
A. for	B. to	C. with	D. about
Question 12: John is			
A. a	B. the	C. Ø	D. an
Question 13: Laura came t			
A. thankfully	B. thankfulness		D. thankful
Question 14: The film was			
A. stuck	B. hooked		D. glued
Mark the letter A, B, C, or			•
the underlined word(s) in			LOBED! in meaning to
Question 15: Many expert	ts support the view that	children should start lea	rning English as early
as possible.	A. A. supposed continuous		
A. problem	B. reaction	C. reason	D. opinion
Question 16: The young si			
A. became successful		C. remained unchanged	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or the underlined word(s) in a			EVSILE in meaning to
Question 17: For a fruitful			ry member is at liberty
to voice their opinions.	siboussion, me channian	biloula make sure mat eve	ly illulation is at library
-	B getting approval	C. having no freedom	D getting satisfaction
ACTY I ACADE AND A VIDEL A VIDEL AVEIDED	THE WALLES WELL VIOLET	VI MOVIME MU MUUMIMI	AF. WELLIE GELLGIEVINI

Question 18: My kids only	have a faint memory of	our hometown as they	have lived away from it for
a long time. A. quick	B. clear	C	D
		C. vague	D. poor that best completes each of
the following exchanges.	Don your unswer sneer	to indicate the option	inai vest completes each of
Question 19: A porter is ta	lking to Mary in the hotel	lobby.	
- Porter: "May I help you w		,	
- Mary: ""			
A. You're welcome.	B. Yes, please.	C. Me too.	D. What a shame!
Question 20: Linda and Pe			
- Linda: "I think drink-driv			
- Peter: " It may ca	use accidents or even deat		
A. You must be kidding	at you mean	B. I absolutely agree	with you
			that differs from the other
three in the position of pri	mary stress in each of the	following questions.	mai aggers from me omer
Question 21: A. beautiful	B. chemical	C. general	D. terrific
Question 22: A. collect	B. provide	C. repeat	D. listen
			ose underlined part differs
from the other three in pro	nunciation in each of the	e following questions.	
Question 23: A. discussed	B. cancelled	C. followed	D. performed
Question 24: A. speak			townsend .
Read the following passag	e and mark the letter A,	B, C, or D on your a	nswer sheet to indicate the
correct word or phrase tha			to 29.
Nowadaya talayigian	Effects of television or	•	Francisco di control in
preschool, children spend recept sleeping. (26)	more time watching telev	vision than participating	From when they start in g in any other (25)
			ble overlap between the
comprehension processes a period of television viewi	activated while reading ar ng. If this is so, it may	nd the processes (27) very well be the case	take place during a se that children who learn
very important tools when	they later learn to read. It	has been noted that cl	are (28) with some nildren are frequently better
fact that it is a visual med	s they have watched complitum, television can prese	ent information more	ve simply heard. Due to the
spoken text, making it an needed for later reading.	ideal medium in which to	o (29) some o	f the skills and knowledge
		(Adapted from "Complete Advanced	" by Laura Matthews and Barbara Thomas)
Question 25: A. activity	B. activate	C. active	D. actively
Question 26: A. However	B. Because	C. Due to	D. For example
Question 27: A. when	B. that	C. who	D. where
Question 28: A. obsessed	B. occupied	C. equipped	D. covered
Question 29: A. allocate	B. cultivate	C. regulate	D. manipulate
Read the following passag correct answer to each of the	he questions from 30 to 3	4.	
Edinburgh, the capital	of Scotland, is in the sout	h-east of the country. I	Edinburgh is situated on the

coast, and the beautiful, green Pentland hills are not far from the city centre. Castle Rock stands in the centre of Edinburgh and is the best place for fantastic views of the city. With a population of almost half a million people, the city is an exciting <u>mix</u> of traditional and modern.

The first stop for most visitors to the city is the castle on Castle Rock. It is certainly worth a visit and the area nearby is full of shops that sell whisky and tartans to the tourists. Edinburgh's most famous street, the Royal Mile, runs from the castle to the Palace of Holyroodhouse and the Scottish Parliament. Along the street, you can see many interesting buildings and you can stop for a drink at a traditional, old Scottish pub.

During your visit, you should certainly take the time to see other parts of the city. Princes Street has lovely gardens, museums and shops. The New Town is a superb area for walking with its attractive 18th century houses, offices and churches. Finally, the Grassmarket is an old part of the city, which is full of cafés, bars and restaurants.

Edinburgh's nightlife is excellent. Clubs usually stay open until three in the morning. You can hear live music in pubs, choose from a number of first-class cinemas or go to a 'ceilidh' (a traditional Scottish dance).

The best time to come to the city is in August. Thousands of people visit the Edinburgh Festival, the world's biggest arts festival held every summer. With concerts, opera, theatre and art exhibitions, there is something for everyone. For winter visitors, Hogmanay (the Scottish New Year) is also an incredible experience that you will never forget.

(Adapted from "Straightforward - Pre-intermediate" by Philip Kerr)

Question 30: Which best serves as the title for the passage? B. Famous Cities in Scotland A. The Future of Edinburgh . C. A Destination Guide to Edinburgh D. A Description of Scotland Question 31: The word "mix" in paragraph 1 is closest in meaning to _ D. combination A. mood B. action C. mess Question 32: The word "It" in paragraph 2 refers to D. the area C. the castle B. the city A. a visit Ouestion 33: According to paragraph 4, what is a 'ceilidh'? B. It is a traditional Scottish dance. A. It is the name of a Scottish pub. C. It is a kind of Scottish music. D. It is the first Scottish cinema. Question 34: According to paragraph 5, what is NOT true about the Edinburgh Festival? B. It attracts thousands of visitors. A. It offers arts performances. **D**. It is a famous event. C. It takes place in winter.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 35 to 42.

The first impressions are rather menacing. Visitors must sign in and show identification before being allowed into the building. Such tight security gives one the feeling of entering a prison or some other dangerous place. But what a <u>deceptive</u> first impression! Manhattan Comprehensive Night High School may be the friendliest, most caring institution in all of New York City. A school of last resort for many of its students, it is their best chance to turn their lives around, and make friends in the process. Manhattan Comp, as it is called, is the first full-time night high school in America.

High school is compulsory until the age of sixteen in America, but many students drop out, either before or after they reach sixteen, and before receiving their high school diplomas. Until now, night education programmes for dropouts only provided the basics and then awarded an equivalency certificate. But now, Manhattan Comp offers the total high school experience, complete with a 'lunch' break, physical education and clubs. The students receive an academic diploma, which they say is more helpful in getting a job than an equivalency certificate. More than sixty percent of Manhattan Comp's students go on to college.

Most of the school's 450 students have either been <u>expelled from</u> or dropped out of other high schools. Some have been in two or three schools before this one. What seems to make this school work for these hard-to-place students is the staff and, most importantly, the principal. All students call him Howard. As he walks through the building, he greets students by name, asks about their families or jobs and jokes with them about the lack of variety in the school cafeteria.

Most students at Manhattan Comp are between eighteen and twenty-two years old. You must be at least seventeen to enrol. The classes run from 5 to 11 p.m., Mondays through Thursdays, with all-day enrichment programmes on Sundays which explore topics like playwriting, art and video

production. School terms are ten weeks long, which gives students the opportunity to take time off for family matters or jobs. Most students already have some academic credits from previous schools, so instead of the normal four years in high school, <u>they</u> spend between six months and two years at Manhattan Comp.

*				
Ougstion 25. Which hast	comres os the title for	41	(Adapted from "Oxford I	Exam Excellence" by Danuta Gryca et al.)
Question 35: Which best				
A. The Success Story of		School		
B. Manhattan Comp: On				
C. A Day in the Life of		tudent		
D. Night Schools: A Pas		1111		
Question 36: The word "	deceptive" in paragra			•
A. unwelcoming		C. lastin		D. subjective
Question 37: What do M			neir academic di	ploma?
A. It improves their char	1	•		
B. It reflects a more thor				
C. It demonstrates their				
D. It ensures their admis	sion to well-known c	olleges.	.1	
Question 38: The phrase	expelled from in p	aragraph 3 mo	stly means	
				D . qualified to graduate
Question 39: The word "				
A. credits	B. years			
Question 40: How long d	loes it generally take s			
A. Ten weeks			six months to to	wo years
C. Two years and a half		D. Four	J	
Question 41: Which state				
				lents' lives for the better.
B. Visitors to Manhattar			V 4	
C. Many students at Ma			_	before.
D. All of the students at				
Question 42: What can b				
A. It plays down the imp				
B. Its principal is well-li	_		*	
C. It has recently been e				
D. Its students are require	-			
Mark the letter A, B, C, o		theet to indicat	e the sentence t	hat is closest in meaning
to each of the following q				
Question 43: "What have			d Tom.	
A. Tom asked Jane what				
B. Tom asked Jane what				
C. Tom asked Jane what		1 1		
D. Tom asked Jane what				
Question 44: Many teenag			ng sport.	
A. Many teenagers like		-		
B. Many teenagers don't			•	
C. Many teenagers don't				
D. Many teenagers like				
Question 45: I'm certain t			•	
A. Joe could have attend				
B. Joe mightn't have atte				
C. Joe needn't have atter	*	•		
D . Joe must have attended	•	•		
Mark the letter A, B, C,		ver sheet to i	ndicate the und	derlined part that needs
correction in each of the f				
Question 46: With his imp	portant contributions,	Albert Einstein	considered one	of the greatest
\mathbf{A}	В		C	D
physicists of all time.				

Question 48: Our grandfather, who had an excellent memory when young, has become very forgettable
A B C
in recent years due to his old age.
D
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each pair of sentences in the following questions.
Question 49: Mike didn't follow his parents' advice on choosing his career. He regrets it now.
A. Mike wishes he had followed his parents' advice on choosing his career.
B. If Mike followed his parents' advice on choosing his career, he would regret it.
C. If only Mike followed his parents' advice on choosing his career.
D. Mike regrets having followed his parents' advice on choosing his career.
Question 50: He badly suffered cyberbullying himself. He realised the true dangers of social media
only then.
A. Not until he had badly suffered cyberbullying himself did he realise the true dangers of social media
B. Such was his suffering of cyberbullying that he didn't realise the true dangers of social media.
C. Only when he had realised the true dangers of social media did he badly suffer cyberbullying himself
D. But for his terrible suffering of cyberbullying, he wouldn't realise the true dangers of social media.

Question 47: Jack cycles usually to work to avoid traffic jams at rush hour.

BỘ GIÁO DỰC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGŨ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH

Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí sinh: Số báo danh:			Mã đề thi 419	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.				
Question 1: A. threatene Question 2: A. bread	d B. promised	C. injured	D. agre <u>ed</u>	
Mark the letter A, B, C, o				
three in the position of pri	mary stress in each of the	e following questions.	i uijjers from me omer	
Question 3: A. festival	B. summary	C. selection	D. holiday	
Question 3: A. festival Question 4: A. reward	B. study	C. delete	D . survive	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or				
the following exchanges.			,	
Question 5: John is having	dinner at Linda's house.			
- John: "This roast beef is s	so delicious."			
- Linda: "	3			
A. Sure. I'd love to.	B. I'm glad you like it.	C. No, don't worry.	D. I don't, either.	
Question 6: Joana and Day			,	
- Joana: "I think we should	teach our students how to	use the library."		
- David: " . Library				
	ong	-		
C. I couldn't agree with	vou more	D. That's not a good idea		
Mark the letter A, B, C,				
following questions.	oi D'on your unsiver su	eer to muicute me correct	unswer to each by the	
Question 7: If the weather	fine tomorrow, w	e will have our biology les	son outdoors.	
4 144 4			·	
Ouestion 8: The manager i	is directly responsible	the efficient running o	f the office.	
A. will be Question 8: The manager i A. about Question 9: When	B. for	C. at	D. in	
Question 9: When	as captain of the national	football team, he knew he	had to try harder.	
A. appointed Question 10: My aunt used	B . appoint d to sell vegetables at the l	C. appointing local market to a liv	D . have appointed ving.	
A. take	B. have	C. do	D. earn	
Question 11: Mr Brown, a	a self-made businessman,	, attributed his success to	hard and a bit	
of luck.	*** 1	~		
A. task	B. Work	C. mission	D. career	
Question 12:, play	ling music is an effective w	P Having been visually is	maired	
C For those with visual	impairments	B. Having been visually inD. Being visually impaire	d naonla	
Question 13: With their un	mpannems ndeveloned immune syste	ome voung infants are	to a wide range of	
minor ailments.	ndeveloped miniane syste	mis, young mants are	to a wide range of	
	B conducive	C. susceptible	D recentive	
Question 14: The candidat	e took a breath be	fore he walked into the inte	erview room.	
A. deeply	B. deep	C. deepen	D. depth	
A. deeply Question 15: Many studen	ts work to earn money	their parents are rich.	•	
A. because of	B. despite	C. however	D. although	
Question 16: Young peop	le are ambitious by nat	ure, so they tend to set	their high on	
whatever they do.				
A. visions	B. sights	C. views	D. eyes	
Question 17: He would nev	ver forget a medal	for bravery after saving thr	ee boys from drowning.	
A. to award	B. awarding	C. to be awarded	D. being awarded	
Question 18: You shouldn'				
A. stable	B. certain	C. correct	D. constant	

Question 19: The children	their kites in the f	ield when it started to rain	ı heavily.
A. are flying	B . would fly	C. were flying	D . will fly
Question 20: Laura isA. an	most intelligent girl I'v	ve ever known.	-
A. an	B. Ø	C. a	D. the
Mark the letter A, B, C, or the underlined word(s) in e			PPOSITE in meaning to
Question 21: As an advoca stay at home to take care of	their families.		
A. regards	B. denies	C. dismisses	D. supports
Question 22: Judy was no expensive but a few odds a	nd ends in it.		
A. familiar objects	B. valuable items	C. personal belongings	D. trivial things
Mark the letter A, B, C, or	D on your answer sheet	to indicate the word(s) C	LOSEST in meaning to
the underlined word(s) in e	ach of the following ques	tions.	
Question 23: A new road h A. locate	as just been built to conne B . transport		e city centre. D. link
Question 24: Much to their	r disappointment, their st	tart-up project fell throu	gh, though it had been
carefully planned.	11	T T J enterconnect minima experimental	A .,
A. failed	B. succeeded	C. expanded	D. moved
Mark the letter A, B, C, or			
pair of sentences in the foll			
Question 25: The green ca	mpaign was strongly sur	ported by the local peop	ole. The neighbourhood
looks fresh and clean now.	1 0 07 1	,, proj	
A. Had the local people ne	ot strongly supported the g	green campaign, the neigh	bourhood wouldn't look
fresh and clean now.			
B. Scarcely had the graneighbourhood looked fre	een campaign been strongsh and clean.	ngly supported by the	local people when the
C. Only if the local peoplook fresh and clean now.	ole had strongly supporte	d the green campaign w	ould the neighbourhood
D. But for the strong suplook fresh and clean now.	port of the local people for	or the green campaign, th	e neighbourhood would
Question 26: Jack dropped	out of school at the age of	15. He now regrets it.	
A. If only Jack had droppe			
B. If Jack dropped out of s			
C. Jack wishes he hadn't o	dropped out of school whe	n he was 15.	
D . Jack regrets not having			
Mark the letter A, B, C, c correction in each of the fo	or D on your answer sh llowing auestions	eet to indicate the und	erlined part that needs
Question 27: Thanks to adv		life expectation for both r	nen and women
has improved greatly over the	ne <u>past</u> decades.	D	
Question 28: The school ye	4.7	gust in most parts of the c	country.
Question 29: Plastic bags an		-	
Mark the letter A R C and	D on your answer sheet to	indicate the soutons - 4L	at is alogast in manufact
Mark the letter A, B, C, or I to each of the following que	estions.		
Question 30: I'm sure that t	hey had practised hard for	the games as they won a	lot of medals.
A. They couldn't have pra			

B. They must have practised hard for the games as they won a lot of medals.C. They shouldn't have practised hard for the games as they won a lot of medals.D. They might have practised hard for the games as they won a lot of medals.

Question 31: "Why didn't you attend the meeting, Mary?" Tom asked.

- A. Tom asked Mary why didn't she attend the meeting.
- B. Tom asked Mary why she hadn't attended the meeting.
- C. Tom asked Mary why hadn't she attended the meeting.
- D. Tom asked Mary why she wasn't attending the meeting.

Question 32: I like reading books more than surfing the Internet.

- A. I like surfing the Internet more than reading books.
- B. I like reading books less than surfing the Internet.
- C. I don't like reading books as much as surfing the Internet.
- D. I don't like surfing the Internet as much as reading books.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 33 to 37.

The cyberspace learning initiative

Advances in technology have generated revolutionary applications that could change the face of education as we know it today. Online learning, also known as electronic learning, may (33) _____ the future of education thanks to recent developments in the Internet and multimedia technologies.

It is anticipated that cyberspace institutions or online universities will replace traditiona
educational (34) Virtual classrooms will be multi-functional, acting simultaneously as learning
platforms, forums and (35) networks. They will be geared towards promoting the acquisition o
knowledge as a life-long endeavour, (36) occurs through global collaboration. Cyberspace
institutions can go a long way towards achieving this as they are able to liberate us from the limitations
of time and space. Flexibility of time and location makes e-learning a highly accessible, internationa
resource. (37), prospective students will, regardless of age, background or origin, have
unlimited access to both formal and informal learning opportunities. The pursuit of knowledge wil
consequently become an end in itself and not a means to an end.

(Adapted from "Traveller Advanced" by H. Q. Mitchell)

Question 33: A. plan	B. shape	C. view	D. see
Question 34: A. specifications	B. establishments	C. provisions	D. backgrounds
Question 35: A. society	B. social	C. socially	D. socialise
Question 36: A. which	B. where	C. when	D. who
Question 37: A. Because	B. Although	C. Therefore	D. However

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 38 to 42.

Dubai is the second largest of the emirates which make up the United Arab Emirates. In the 1950s, it was a tiny coastal village. Now it is a huge modern city with a population of over 700,000. It offers an excellent modern lifestyle and is known around the world as a top tourist destination.

Dubai has something for everyone. Holidaymakers can enjoy a relaxing break, and people looking for adventure can find something new and exciting. The excellent hotels and facilities make it a popular place for business conferences and exhibitions.

Dubai offers many unusual holiday experiences. Visitors can go on a desert safari or drive in the sand dunes in a four-wheel drive, watch camel racing or learn how to hunt with falcons. <u>They</u> can also try sand skiing. More relaxing is a cruise in a wooden dhow in the Gulf or a visit to the old city markets.

There are many opportunities to take photographs. The traditional architecture is amazing, and there are many magnificent palaces and mosques. Visitors can visit a Bedouin village and see camels and herds of goats. There are beautiful desert oases and the best sunsets in the world.

It is said that Dubai is the shopper's paradise. Many people come to Dubai for the shopping. Visitors enjoy everything from modern malls to traditional markets. Low customs duties mean that many products are less expensive than products bought in other countries. While Dubai's official language is Arabic, many shopkeepers speak English. Bur Juman Centre and Al Ghurair Centre are places that every shopper should try.

(Adapted from "IELTS Target 5.0" by Chris Gough)

Question 38: Which best serves as the title for the p	passage?
A. Dubai: Things to Do for Everyone C. Dubai: Things to Avoid	B. Dubai: An Ancient City in the Desert
C. Daoui. Things to Avoid	D. Dubai: Present and Fubire
Question 39: The word "offers" in paragraph 1 is c	closest in meaning to
A. receives B. exchanges	C. attends D. provides
Question 40: According to paragraph 2, why is D	Jubai a popular place for business conferences and
exhibitions?	
A. Because it has world-famous artists.	B. Because it provides new business opportunities
C. Because it has excellent hotels and facilities.	D. Because it offers new and exciting holidays.
Question 41: The word "They" in paragraph 3 refer A. visitors B. falcons	
	C. sand dunes D. holiday experiences
Question 42: According to paragraph 5, what is NO	I true about shopping in Dubai?
A. Visitors can shop in both modern malls and tradB. Many products are cheaper than in other countri	ing markets.
C. Most shopkeepers can't speak English.	ies.
	an contract
D. Bur Juman and Al Ghurair are popular shopping	ig centres.
Read the following passage and mark the letter A,	, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the
correct answer to each of the questions from 43 to 5	
For over 300 years since its appearance in British	tain in 1621, newspapers were written and read by
only a tiny minority. In 1896, a new newspaper was	produced in large numbers and at such low prices
that ordinary people could buy it on every street cor-	mer, and it was an instant success. The Daily Mail,
which is still running today, was the mother of the r	modern tabloid, and the beginning of a whole new
subculture in the British press. Today more than ty	wice as many tabloids are sold than the so-called
'quality press' titles such as The Times or The Guard	
Originally, the word tabloid referred to the size	e and format. But today, for most people, the word
tabloid has nothing to do with shape and size. What	makes a tabloid a tabloid is content, and above all,
style. Tabloids follow a special formula: they report	the news, but only certain kinds. Tabloids dedicate
most of their pages to stories about celebrities. The	his involves photographing them in embarrassing
situations, gossiping about their private lives and ger	enerally making them look a bit silly. However, the
tabloids are not simply an irritation for celebrities; the	ney are also a vehicle for self-promotion.
Though they have millions of devoted readers,	tabloids are also widely criticised in Britain. They
are accused of being sensationalist, in bad taste, and	d of having no ethical standards in their reporting
and 'researching' methods. They may tap celebrities	s' phones or even break into their houses just to get
a story. When criticised, the tabloids state that the	public has a right to know about everything, but
celebrities have no rights to privacy at all.	
So why does Britain, which has access to the	e best press agencies and the highest journalistic
standards, consume tabloids like chocolate? Maybe	e the reason is that we have enough news on the
television, the radio and in the quality newspapers. T	Tabloids are not actually about news at all; tabloids
are just about gossip. And when it comes to gossip, v	what matters is not what is true or what is kind, but
what is entertaining and what is funny. The more in	bad taste a story is, the funnier it seems. And bad
taste is what the British tabloids have made into an ar	rt.
	(Adapted from "Oxford Exam Excellence" by Danuta Gryca et al.)
Question 43: Which best serves as the title for the pa	
A. Tabloids versus Broadsheets: An Ongoing War	
B. Tabloids: Too Kind to Be True	
C. The Art of Bad Taste: The British Tabloid	
D. The Guardian: Feeding Bad Taste for Gossip	
Question 44: The word "formula" in paragraph 2 is	closest in meaning to
A. sequence B. design	C. readership D. method
Question 45: The phrase "a vehicle" in paragraph 2	mostly means .
A. a way of achieving something	B. a method of researching something
C. a set of instructions on how to do something	D. a means of transporting something
Question 46: The word "They" in paragraph 3 refers	
A. people B. houses	C. tabloids D. readers

Question 47: Which is NOT mentioned in paragraph 3 as an accusation against tabloids? A. They bug celebrities' phone conversations. B. They feature sensational news stories. C. They gain entry into celebrities' houses illegally. D. They violate the public's rights to privacy. Question 48: According to paragraph 4, what explains the popularity of tabloids in Britain? A. They provide thorough accounts of current issues. B. They are deemed to be more aesthetic than 'quality press'. C. They are governed by the highest journalistic standards. D. They contain light-hearted stories that entertain readers. Question 49: According to the passage, tabloids in Britain ____. A. are considered a mixed blessing for celebrities B. are outsold by such 'quality press' titles as The Times C. vary in shape, size, and format D. have the same sales figures as chocolate Question 50: Which of the following is LEAST likely to be found in a modern tabloid? A. Future changes in European economies B. An Oscar winner accused of tax evasion C. Miss Universe lying about her A level results D. A Premier League footballer failing his dope test

BỘ GIÁO DỰC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHÓ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí sinh:			Mã đề thi 420
Số báo danh:			
Mark the letter A, B, C,	or D on your answer she	eet to indicate the correct	t answer to each of the
following questions.			
Question 1: She hurt herse	If while she hide-a	and-seek with her friends.	
A. played	B. had played	C. is playing	D. was playing
Question 2:, they g	get on well with each other	r.	
A. To quarrel a lot like m	ost siblings at their age	B. But most siblings at th	eir age quarrel a lot
		D. For most siblings to qu	
Question 3: My sister reall			
		C. living	
Question 4: Nicholas had	never chaired a meeting be	efore, but he rose to the	yesterday when he
presided over a forum.			
		C. issue	
Question 5: It was so noisy	outside that she couldn't	concentrate her w	ork.
A. with	B. on	C. at	D. in
Question 6: The students	were worried that they	wouldn't be able to _	the deadline for
the assignment.			
		C. meet	D. match
Question 7: This is	most interesting book I'v	ve ever read.	
A. the	B. Ø	C. an	D . a
Question 8: I will never for	orget to the Royal	Garden Party, where supe	erb cuisines were served
amid luxurious surrounding	gs.		
A. inviting	B. being invited	C. to be invited	D . to invite
Question 9: In spite of the	eir disabilities, the childre	en at Spring School mana	ige to an active
social life.			,
		C. gather	
Question 10: If wit			
A. have illustrated	B . illustrating	C. illustrated	D . was illustrated
Question 11: I think mobil	e phones are for p	eople of all ages.	
A. usage	B . usefully	C. useful	D. use
Question 12: Children are	encouraged to read books	they are a wonder	ful source of knowledge.
A. in spite of	B. although	C. because of	D. because
Question 13: We all wish to			
A. accommodating		C. detrimental	D. liable
Question 14: If we are not			the countryside.
A. would have visited		C. visited	D . would visit
Mark the letter A, B, C, or	D on your answer sheet t	to indicate the word whose	e underlined part differs
from the other three in pro	onunciation in each of the	e following questions.	
Question 15: A. group	B. sound	C. count	D. doubt
Question 16: A. survived			
Mark the letter A, B, C, o	r D on your answer shee	t to indicate the word tha	t differs from the other
three in the position of pri	mary stress in each of the	following questions.	
Question 17: A. connect	B. travel		D. deny
Question 18: A. article	B. energy	C. exercise	D . addition
Mark the letter A, B, C, or	D on your answer sheet	to indicate the word(s) Ol	PPOSITE in meaning to
the underlined word(s) in			
Question 19: Despite shar	ing viewpoints on many i	issues, Nina and her husba	and are at odds when it
comes to child rearing.			
A. at liberty	B. under pressure	C. in conflict	D. in agreement
		ŗ	Frang 1/5 - Mã đề thi 420

	acts of child abuse	were not ignored thanks to the	continuing protests of the
online community. A. disregarded	B. noticed	C. witnessed	D. unsolved
		sheet to indicate the word(s)	CLOSEST in meaning to
the underlined word(s) in			
Question 21: Though conscaught on in the United St		ort in many parts of the world	d, soccer has never really
A. become popular	B. been active	C. been consolidated	D. remained silent
Question 22: I have tried h A. link	ard, but it is difficul B . reply	t to find the <u>solution</u> to this ma C. relation	aths problem. D. answer
	D on your answer	sheet to indicate the option th	at best completes each of
the following exchanges.			
Question 23: Peter and Ma			
- Peter: "Using social netw			
- Mary: " It distrac	ts them from their st	rudies."	
A. That's quite true C. You're wrong		B. I'm not sure about thD. I don't quite agree	at
Question 24: David is apol	logising to his teach	er for being late.	
- David: "Sorry I'm late! T	he traffic is so heavy	y.''	
- Teacher: " Come	in and sit down."		
A. Thank you	B. Me neither	C. You're so kind	D. It's alright
Mark the letter A, B, C, or to each of the following qu	•	sheet to indicate the sentence	that is closest in meaning
A. I couldn't have booke B. I must have booked tie C. I should have booked D. I needn't have booked	d tickets for the film ekets for the film in tickets for the film i	advance. n advance.	vance, but I was wrong.
Question 26: "When did y	ou start practising ve	oga?" asked Tom	
A. Tom wanted to know B. Tom wanted to know C. Tom wanted to know	when I was starting when I had started p when did I start prac	to practise yoga. ractising yoga. ctising yoga.	
D. Tom wanted to know	•		
A. Paul likes watching caB. Paul doesn't like readiC. Paul doesn't like watcD. Paul likes watching ca	ortoons as much as reing comic books as reining cartoons as mulartoons more than reining cartoons as much as reining cartoons as reining cartoons as much as reining cartoons as r	nuch as watching cartoons. ch as reading comic books. ading comic books.	
Mark the letter A, B, C, correction in each of the fa	•	wer sheet to indicate the un	derlined part that needs
Question 28: The villagers	are highly apprecia	ble of the volunteers' efforts in	reconstructing their
	A	В	C
houses after the devastating	storm		
D	3 5104 114.		
D			
	nores should share a	mong members of the family.	
, A	В	C D	
Question 30: Reading book	ks has been always r	ny hobby since I was very you	ng.
\mathbf{A}	В	C D	

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each pair of sentences in the following questions.

Ouestion 31: The coach changed his tactics in the second half. His football team won the match.

- A. Had it not been for the coach's change of tactics in the second half, his football team wouldn't have won the match.
- B. Not until his football team had won the match did the coach change his tactics in the second half.
- C. Only if the coach had changed his tactics in the second half could his football team have won the match.
- D. But for the coach's change of tactics in the second half, his football team could have won the match.

Question 32: Her parents didn't attend her graduation ceremony. They regret it now.

- A. If her parents attended her graduation ceremony, they would regret it.
- B. Her parents regret having attended her graduation ceremony.
- C. Her parents wish they had attended her graduation ceremony.
- D. If only her parents could attend her graduation ceremony.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 33 to 37.

The importance of fairy tales for children

Fairy tales are the stories that adults, especially parents, tell young children. In view of their name, it is surprising that hardly any of them are actually about fairies. (33) _____ most fairy tales have happy endings, the stories usually deal with very (34) _____ situations – children abandoned in the forest, terrifying giants, cruel stepmothers. However, despite being scared when they are told the stories, children will often ask to hear them over and over again.

Many psychologists believe that what fairy tales do, in addition to (35) _____ children's imagination, is to show that there are problems in the world and that they can be overcome. Just like adults, children have fears and worries; theirs are of things such as abandonment, loss, injuries, witches. Fairy tales present real problems in a fantasy form (36) _____ children are able to understand. This, it is claimed, allows them to (37) _____ their fears and to realise, if ever in their unconscious mind, that no matter how difficult the circumstances, there are always ways of coping.

(Adapted from "Richmond Practice Tests for Cambridge English: Advanced")

Question 33: A. Because	B. Despite	C. Although	D. Therefore
Question 34: A. frightening	B. frighten	C. fright	D. frighteningly
Question 35: A. stimulating	B. inciting	C. motivating	D. speculating
Question 36: A. why	B. who	C. where	D. that
Ouestion 37: A. nurture	B. confront	C. alter	D. suffer

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 38 to 42.

Norwich is the capital of East Anglia, an area on the east coast of England which is famous for its natural beauty and impressive architecture. Norwich is a wonderful city to explore and is popular with tourists all year round.

Norwich is not a city of luxurious hotels, but it has a good selection of reasonably priced places to stay in, both in the city centre and further out. The Beeches Hotel, for example, next to the cathedral, has a beautiful Victorian garden. Comfortable accommodation costs £65 for two nights' bed and breakfast per person. Norwich is famous for its magnificent cathedral. The cathedral has a summer programme of music and events which is open to the general public. One event, "Fire from Heaven", is a drama and musical performance with fireworks, a laser light show and a carnival with local people dressed in colourful costumes.

Norwich is also home to the Sainsbury Centre for Visual Arts, a world-class collection of international art in a building at the University of East Anglia. This is well worth a visit and there is a lovely canteen with an excellent selection of hot and cold snacks. It also specializes in vegetarian food. In addition, the city has a new professional theatre, the Playhouse, on the River Wensum. The city's annual international arts festival is from 10 to 20 October.

Finally, if you fancy a complete break from the stresses of everyday life, you could hire a boat and spend a few days cruising along the rivers of the famous Norfolk Broads National Park. In our environmentally friendly age, the emphasis has moved towards the quiet enjoyment of nature and wildlife. You can hire a boat, big or small, for an hour or two or even up to a week or two. This makes a perfect day out or holiday for people of all ages.

	(redupied from Dae	cted in ourself age 23. Gibit I retirement	., .,	
Question 38: Which	best serves as the title for the	passage?		
A. England's Famous Cities		B. Daily Life in Norwich		
C. A Destination Guide to England		D. Holidays in Norwi	D. Holidays in Norwich	
Question 39: The wo	ord "it" in paragraph 2 refers t	0		
A. selection	B. the Beeches Hotel	C. Norwich	D. the city centre	
-	ing to paragraph 2, which is N lay B . A carnival	_	Heaven"? D . A laser light show	
Question 41: The wo	ord "cruising" in paragraph 4 B. travelling by boat	mostly means	•	
	ing to the passage, where is th			
A. In a building at the	he University of East Anglia			

B. In an international art museum

C. In a new professional theatre on the River Wensum

D. In the Norfolk Broads National Park

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 43 to 50.

The United Nations recently outlined the extent of the global water crisis, saying that 2.7 billion people would face severe water shortages by 2025 if consumption continues at current rates. Today, an estimated 1.2 billion people drink unclean water, and about 2.5 billion lack proper toilets or waste disposal systems. More than five million people die each year from diseases related to unclean water. Humans are pumping water out of the ground faster than it can be replenished. In this difficult situation, a water conservationist, Neil MacLeod in South Africa, has found innovative ways to improve his local water situation.

Neil MacLeod took over as head of Durban Metro Water Services in 1992. The situation he found was a catastrophe. Durban had one million people living in the city and another 1.5 million people who lived in poverty just outside it. The entire city was rife with broken water pipes, leaky toilets, and faulty plumbing whereby 42 percent of the region's water was simply being wasted.

MacLeod's crews began repairing and replacing water pipes. They put water meters on residences, replaced eight-liter toilets with four-liter models, and changed wasteful showers and water taps. To ensure that the poor would receive a basic supply of water, MacLeod installed tanks in homes and apartments to provide 190 liters of water a day free to each household. Water consumption in Durban is now less than it was in 1996, even as 800,000 more people have received service. Through sensible water use, Durban's conservation measures paid for themselves within a year. No new reservoirs will be needed in the coming decades, despite the expected addition of about 300,000 inhabitants.

MacLeod has also turned to water recycling. At the water recycling plant, wastewater is turned into clean water in just 12 hours. Most people are unable to discern a difference between the usual city drinking water and the treated wastewater, although it is actually intended for industrial purposes.

Some people still hope that new technology, such as the desalination of seawater, will solve the world's water problems. "But the fact is, water conservation is where the big gains are to be made," says Sandra Postel of the Global Water Policy Project. The dedication and resourcefulness of people like Neil MacLeod offer inspiration for implementing timely and lasting solutions to the world's water concerns.

(Adapted from "Reading Explorer 4" by Paul MacIntyre and Nancy Hubley)

Question 43: Which best serves as the title for the passage?

- A. South Africa to Successfully Desalinate Seawater
- B. Drinkable Seawater A Dream Turning Sour?
- C. The United Nations to Address Local Water Situations
- D. Tackling Water Problems: A Story from South Africa

	rding to the passage, how man		ean water worldwide?	
A. About 5 million	B. 2.7 billion	C. 2.5 billion	D . Around 1.2 billion	
Question 45: The v	vord " <u>catastrophe</u> " in paragra	aph 2 is mostly a situation w	hich is	
A. local	B. unlikely		D. familiar	
Question 46: The w	vord "it" in paragraph 3 refers	s to		
A. Durban	B. service	C. water consumption		
	vord " <u>discern</u> " in paragraph ²	could be best replaced by _	Personal appropriation of the Control of the Contro	
A. recognize	B. appreciate	C. emphasize	D. examine	
Question 48: What is the essence of Neil MacLeod's solutions to the water problems in Durban?				
A. Conservation o		B. Reliance on foreign a		
	f new reservoirs	1	nd water	
Question 49: Which of the following is TRUE, according to the passage?				
A. Provision of desalinated seawater is the ultimate solution to the world's water problems.				
B. Money saved from sensible water use helped cover the cost of reservoir construction in Durban.				
C. In Durban, treated wastewater is provided free of charge to meet the residents' daily needs.				
D. Over forty percent of Durban's water was wasted through faulty plumbing, leaks and bursts.				
Question 50: What can be inferred from the passage?				
A. It used to take about half a day to convert wastewater into drinkable water.				
B. Water shortages are the most severe in areas with substandard toilet facilities.				
C. Each Durban household is not allowed to use more than 190 liters of water per day.				
D . A growth in population normally necessitates a rise in the number of reservoirs.				

BỘ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỰC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHÓ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGŨ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH

Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí sinh: Số báo danh:			Mã đề thi 421
Mark the letter A, B, C, or the following exchanges.			t best completes each of
Question 1: Joana and Dav - Joana: "I think we should - David: " Library	teach our students how to	use the library."	
A. You must be kidding C. That's not a good idea	•	B. You're absolutely wro D. I couldn't agree with y	•
Question 2: John is having - John: "This roast beef is s - Linda: "			
terms come de mandrida de tantana	B. Sure. I'd love to.	C. I'm glad you like it.	D. I don't, either.
Mark the letter A, B, C, of following questions.	or D on your answer she	eet to indicate the correc	t answer to each of the
Question 3: Laura isA. Ø	most intelligent girl I'v B. a	re ever known. C. the	D. an
	B. stable	C. correct	D. constant
	B. deepen	C. deeply	D. depth
Question 6: The manager: A. in	B. at	C. about	D . for
	B. to award	C. awarding	D . being awarded
A. For those with visual C. Being visually impair	impairments	y for them to open their he B. Having been visually D. Such were their visual	impaired
Question 9: My aunt used	_		
A. earn	B. do	C. take	D. have
Question 10: If the weather A, will be		C. will have been	
Question 11: Young peop whatever they do.	le are ambitious by nat	ure, so they tend to set	their high on
Question 12: Mr Brown,		C. views, attributed his success to	
of luck. A. work	B. task	C. mission	D career
Question 13: With their unminor ailments.	ndeveloped immune syste	ems, young infants are	to a wide range of
A. conducive	B. susceptible	C. favourable	D. receptive
Question 14: The children	their kites in the	field when it started to rain	heavily.
A. will fly	B. would fly	C. were flying	D. are flying
Question 15: Many studen A. however	B. despite	C. because of	D . although
Question 16: When	as captain of the nationa	al football team, he knew h	e had to try harder.
A. have appointed	B. appointing	C. appointed	D. appoint

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on you	r answer sheet to indi	cate the word whose u	nderlined part differs
from the other three in pronunciation	on in each of the follow	wing questions.	
Question 17: A. steal	B. bread	C. peak	D. heat
Question 17: A. steal Question 18: A. threatened	B. promised	C. peak C. injured	D. agreed
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on yo			iffers from the other
three in the position of primary stres	ss in each of the follov	ving questions.	
Question 19: A. holiday			D. selection
Question 20: A. delete	B. study	C. survive	D. reward
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on you	ur answer sheet to ind	licate the word(s) CLO	SEST in meaning to
the underlined word(s) in each of th	0 1		
Question 21: Much to their disapped carefully planned.	pintment, their start-up	project <u>fell through</u>	though it had been
		iled D .	
Question 22: A new road has just be			
•	ort C. mo		link
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on you		, -	OSITE in meaning to
the underlined word(s) in each of th			
Question 23: As an advocate of wo		rongly rejects the view	v that women should
stay at home to take care of their fam			
A. regards B. suppo		smisses D.	
Question 24: Judy was not so worn		her bag on the bus a	is there was nothing
expensive but a few odds and ends i A. trivial things B. valuat		miliar abiasta D	norganal halongings
_		•	
Read the following passage and ma correct word or phrase that best fits			sneet to indicate the
-	•		
	e cyberspace learning		d shamas the fees of
Advances in technology have g education as we know it today. Onlin		~ *	-
future of education thanks to recent d			-
It is anticipated that cybersp	-		_
educational (26) Virtual class			*
platforms, forums and (27)n			
knowledge as a life-long endeavour			
institutions can go a long way toward			
of time and space. Flexibility of tim	e and location makes	e-learning a highly acc	essible, international
resource. (29), prospective	students will, regard	dless of age, backgro	und or origin, have
unlimited access to both formal and informal learning opportunities. The pursuit of knowledge will			
consequently become an end in itself	and not a means to an	end.	
		(Adapted from "Trave	ller Advanced" by H. Q. Mitchell)
	B. plan	C. shape	D. view
Question 26: A. provisions	B . specifications	C. backgrounds	D . establishments
Question 27: A. socialise	B. socially	C. social	D. society
Question 28: A. when	B. where	C. which	D. who
Question 29: A. Although	B. However	C. Therefore	D. Because
Read the following passage and ma			
correct answer to each of the question		,	
Dubai is the second largest of the	•	up the United Arab Er	nirates. In the 1950s.
it was a tiny coastal village. Now it i		-	
an excellent modern lifestyle and is k	-	- 4	

Dubai has something for everyone. Holidaymakers can enjoy a relaxing break, and people looking for adventure can find something new and exciting. The excellent hotels and facilities make it a popular place for business conferences and exhibitions.

Dubai offers many unusual holiday experiences. Visitors can go on a desert safari or drive in the

sand dunes in a four-wheel drive, watch camel racing or learn how to hunt with falcons. <u>They</u> can also try sand skiing. More relaxing is a cruise in a wooden dhow in the Gulf or a visit to the old city markets.

There are many opportunities to take photographs. The traditional architecture is amazing, and there are many magnificent palaces and mosques. Visitors can visit a Bedouin village and see camels and herds of goats. There are beautiful desert oases and the best sunsets in the world.

It is said that Dubai is the shopper's paradise. Many people come to Dubai for the shopping. Visitors enjoy everything from modern malls to traditional markets. Low customs duties mean that many products are less expensive than products bought in other countries. While Dubai's official language is Arabic, many shopkeepers speak English. Bur Juman Centre and Al Ghurair Centre are places that every shopper should try.

(Adapted from "IELTS Target 5.0" by Chris Gough)

Question 30:	Which best serves as the title for the pa	assage?	
A. Dubai: A	n Ancient City in the Desert	B. Dubai: Things to Avo	id
C. Dubai: Pr	resent and Future	D. Dubai: Things to Do f	for Everyone
Question 31:	The word "offers" in paragraph 1 is cl	osest in meaning to	
A. receives	B. provides	C. exchanges	D. attends
Question 32:	According to paragraph 2, why is Du	ibai a popular place for b	ousiness conferences and
exhibitions?			
A. Because	it offers new and exciting holidays.	B. Because it provides no	ew business opportunities
C. Because	it has world-famous artists.	D. Because it has excelle	nt hotels and facilities.
Question 33:	The word "They" in paragraph 3 refers	s to	
A. falcons		C. holiday experiences	D. sand dunes
Ouestion 34:	According to paragraph 5, what is NO	T true about shopping in I	Oubai?

- A. Visitors can shop in both modern malls and traditional markets.
- B. Many products are cheaper than in other countries.
- C. Bur Juman and Al Ghurair are popular shopping centres.
- D. Most shopkeepers can't speak English.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 35 to 42.

For over 300 years since its appearance in Britain in 1621, newspapers were written and read by only a tiny minority. In 1896, a new newspaper was produced in large numbers and at such low prices that ordinary people could buy it on every street corner, and it was an instant success. *The Daily Mail*, which is still running today, was the mother of the modern tabloid, and the beginning of a whole new subculture in the British press. Today more than twice as many tabloids are sold than the so-called 'quality press' titles such as *The Times* or *The Guardian*.

Originally, the word tabloid referred to the size and format. But today, for most people, the word tabloid has nothing to do with shape and size. What makes a tabloid a tabloid is content, and above all, style. Tabloids follow a special **formula**: they report the news, but only certain kinds. Tabloids dedicate most of their pages to stories about celebrities. This involves photographing them in embarrassing situations, gossiping about their private lives and generally making them look a bit silly. However, the tabloids are not simply an irritation for celebrities; they are also **a vehicle** for self-promotion.

Though they have millions of devoted readers, tabloids are also widely criticised in Britain. They are accused of being sensationalist, in bad taste, and of having no ethical standards in their reporting and 'researching' methods. They may tap celebrities' phones or even break into their houses just to get a story. When criticised, the tabloids state that the public has a right to know about everything, but celebrities have no rights to privacy at all.

So why does Britain, which has access to the best press agencies and the highest journalistic standards, consume tabloids like chocolate? Maybe the reason is that we have enough news on the television, the radio and in the quality newspapers. Tabloids are not actually about news at all; tabloids are just about gossip. And when it comes to gossip, what matters is not what is true or what is kind, but what is entertaining and what is funny. The more in bad taste a story is, the funnier it seems. And bad taste is what the British tabloids have made into an art.

(Adapted from "Oxford Exam Excellence" by Danuta Gryca et al.)

Question 35: Which best serves as the title for the passage? A. The Guardian: Feeding Bad Taste for Gossip
B. Tabloids: Too Kind to Be True
C. Tabloids versus Broadsheets: An Ongoing War
D. The Art of Bad Taste: The British Tabloid
Question 36: The word "formula" in paragraph 2 is closest in meaning to
A. sequence B. readership C. design D. method
Question 37: The phrase "a vehicle" in paragraph 2 mostly means
A. a set of instructions on how to do something B. a means of transporting something
C. a way of achieving something D. a method of researching something
Question 38: The word "They" in paragraph 3 refers to .
A. houses B. readers C. people D. tabloids
Question 39: Which is NOT mentioned in paragraph 3 as an accusation against tabloids?
A. They feature sensational news stories.
B. They violate the public's rights to privacy.
C. They bug celebrities' phone conversations.
D. They gain entry into celebrities' houses illegally.
Question 40: According to paragraph 4, what explains the popularity of tabloids in Britain?
A. They are deemed to be more aesthetic than 'quality press'.
B. They provide thorough accounts of current issues.
C. They contain light-hearted stories that entertain readers.
D. They are governed by the highest journalistic standards.
Question 41: According to the passage, tabloids in Britain
A. have the same sales figures as chocolate
B. are considered a mixed blessing for celebrities
C. vary in shape, size, and format
D. are outsold by such 'quality press' titles as The Times
Question 42: Which of the following is LEAST likely to be found in a modern tabloid?
A. An Oscar winner accused of tax evasion
B. Miss Universe lying about her A level results
C. Future changes in European economies
D. A Premier League footballer failing his dope test
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each
pair of sentences in the following questions.
Question 43: Jack dropped out of school at the age of 15. He now regrets it.
A. Jack regrets not having dropped out of school when he was 15.
B. Jack wishes he hadn't dropped out of school when he was 15.
C. If only Jack had dropped out of school when he was 15.
D. If Jack dropped out of school when he was 15, he would regret it.
Question 44: The green campaign was strongly supported by the local people. The neighbourhood
looks fresh and clean now.
A. Only if the local people had strongly supported the green campaign would the neighbourhood
look fresh and clean now.
B. But for the strong support of the local people for the green campaign, the neighbourhood would
look fresh and clean now.
C. Had the local people not strongly supported the green campaign, the neighbourhood wouldn't look
fresh and clean now.
D. Scarcely had the green campaign been strongly supported by the local people when the
neighbourhood looked fresh and clean.
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning
to each of the following questions.
Question 45: "Why didn't you attend the meeting, Mary?" Tom asked.
A. Tom asked Mary why didn't she attend the meeting.
B. Tom asked Mary why hadn't she attended the meeting.

C. Tom asked Mary why she hadn't attended the meeting.D. Tom asked Mary why she wasn't attending the meeting.

Question 46: I'm sure that they had practised hard for the games as they won a lot of medals.

A. They shouldn't have practised hard for the games as they won a lot of medals.

B. They must have practised hard for the games as they won a lot of medals.

C. They might have practised hard for the games as they won a lot of medals.

D. They couldn't have practised hard for the games as they won a lot of medals.

Question 47: I like reading books more than surfing the Internet.

A. I don't like reading books as much as surfing the Internet.

B. I don't like surfing the Internet as much as reading books.

C. I like reading books less than surfing the Internet.

D. I like surfing the Internet more than reading books.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.

Question 48: The school year starts usually in late August in most parts of the country.

A

B

C

D

BỘ GIÁO DỰC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO ĐÈ THI CHÍNH THỨC

(Đề thi có 05 trang)

Kỳ THI TRUNG HỌC PHÓ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát để

Họ, tên thí sinh:		Mã đề thi 422
Số báo danh:		
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer she following questions.		
Question 1: If we are not busy this weekend, we	the new fruit farm in t	he countryside.
A. would have visited B. will visit	C. would visit	D. visited
Question 2: It was so noisy outside that she couldn't		
A, in B. on	C. with	D. at
Ouestion 3: I think mobile phones are for pe	ople of all ages.	
A. use B. usefully	C. usage	D. useful
Question 4: In spite of their disabilities, the children	en at Spring School mana	ige to an active
social life.		
A. gather B. lead	C. take	D. save
Question 5: Children are encouraged to read books	they are a wonderft	il source of knowledge.
A. although B. in spite of	C. because of	D. because
Question 6:, they get on well with each other	r.	
A To quarrel a lot like most siblings at their age	B. For most siblings to qu	uarrel a lot at their age
C. But most siblings at their age quarrel a lot	D. While most siblings at	t their age quarrel a lot
Question 7: I will never forget to the Royal	Garden Party, where sup-	erb cuisines were served
amid luxurious surroundings.		
A. to invite B. being invited	C. to be invited	D. inviting
Question 8: This is most interesting book I'	ve ever read.	
A, the B, a	C. Ø	D. an
Question 9: Nicholas had never chaired a meeting b	efore, but he rose to the _	yesterday when he
presided over a forum.		
A. incident B. issue		
Question 10: She hurt herself while she hide	e-and-seek with her friends	3.
A. was playing B. played	C. had played	D. is playing
Question 11: If with pictures and diagrams, a	lesson will be more interes	ting and comprehensible.
A. illustrated B. illustrating	C. have illustrated	D. was illustrated
Question 12: The students were worried that the	y wouldn't be able to _	the deadline for
the assignment.	-	70
A. match B. beat		D. answer
Question 13: We all wish to create a friendly and su		to learning.
A. conducive B. detrimental	C. liable	D. accommodating
Question 14: My sister really enjoys acting as a hob	by, but she doesn't want to	o do it for a(n)
A. existence B. living	C. occupation	D. survival
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet	t to indicate the option the	it best completes each of
the following exchanges.	10	
Question 15: Peter and Mary are talking about social		
- Peter: "Using social networks may have negative e	ffects on students."	
- Mary: " It distracts them from their studies		
A. That's quite true	B. I don't quite agree	
C. You're wrong	D. I'm not sure about the	at
Question 16: David is apologising to his teacher for	being late.	
- David: "Sorry I'm late! The traffic is so heavy."		
- Teacher: " Come in and sit down."	At .	
A. It's alright B. Thank you	C. Me neither	D. You're so kind

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to					
	the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.				
Question 17: I have tried har					
	. reply	C. link	D. relation		
Question 18: Though conside caught on in the United State	s.				
			D. become popular		
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D			OPPOSITE in meaning to		
the underlined word(s) in each					
Question 19: Such terrible ac	ets of child abuse were r	not ignored thanks to th	ne continuing protests of the		
online community. A. unsolved B	. witnessed	C. noticed	D. disregarded		
Question 20: Despite sharing					
comes to child rearing.					
•	at liberty		1		
Mark the letter A, B, C, or I three in the position of prima			that differs from the other		
Question 21: A. return	B. deny	C. travel	D. connect		
Question 22: A. exercise	B. addition	C. energy	D. article		
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D	on your answer sheet t	to indicate the word wh	hose underlined part differs		
from the other three in pront	unciation in each of the	e following questions.			
Question 23: A. sound	B. doubt	C. count			
Question 24: A. reduced					
Read the following passage					
correct word or phrase that l			to 29.		
	The importance of fai	*.	1		
Fairy tales are the stories that adults, especially parents, tell young children. In view of their name, it is surprising that hardly any of them are actually about fairies. (25) most fairy tales have happy endings, the stories usually deal with very (26) situations – children abandoned in the forest, terrifying giants, cruel stepmothers. However, despite being scared when they are told the stories, children will often ask to hear them over and over again.					
Many psychologists believe that what fairy tales do, in addition to (27) children's imagination, is to show that there are problems in the world and that they can be overcome. Just like adults, children have fears and worries; theirs are of things such as abandonment, loss, injuries, witches. Fairy tales present real problems in a fantasy form (28) children are able to understand. This, it is claimed, allows them to (29) their fears and to realise, if ever in their unconscious mind, that no matter how difficult the circumstances, there are always ways of coping. (Adapted from "Richmond Practice Tests for Cambridge English: Advanced")					
Overtion 25. A Desmite	B. Because	C. Although	D. Therefore		
Question 25: A. Despite			D. frighten		
Question 26: A. frightening	B. frighteningly	-			
Question 27: A. speculating	_	C. stimulating			
Question 28: A. where	B. who	C. that	D. why		
Question 29: A. suffer	B. confront		D. nurture		
Read the following passage correct answer to each of the Norwich is the capital of	e questions from 30 to 3 f East Anglia, an area o	34. n the east coast of Eng	land which is famous for its		
natural beauty and impressive architecture. Norwich is a wonderful city to explore and is popular with tourists all year round.					

Norwich is not a city of luxurious hotels, but it has a good selection of reasonably priced places to stay in, both in the city centre and further out. The Beeches Hotel, for example, next to the cathedral, has a beautiful Victorian garden. Comfortable accommodation costs £65 for two nights' bed and

Trang 2/5 - Mã đề thi 422

breakfast per person. Norwich is famous for its magnificent cathedral. The cathedral has a summer programme of music and events which is open to the general public. One event, "Fire from Heaven", is a drama and musical performance with fireworks, a laser light show and a carnival with local people dressed in colourful costumes.

Norwich is also home to the Sainsbury Centre for Visual Arts, a world-class collection of international art in a building at the University of East Anglia. This is well worth a visit and there is a lovely canteen with an excellent selection of hot and cold snacks. It also specializes in vegetarian food. In addition, the city has a new professional theatre, the Playhouse, on the River Wensum. The city's annual international arts festival is from 10 to 20 October.

Finally, if you fancy a complete break from the stresses of everyday life, you could hire a boat and spend a few days **cruising** along the rivers of the famous Norfolk Broads National Park. In our environmentally friendly age, the emphasis has moved towards the quiet enjoyment of nature and wildlife. You can hire a boat, big or small, for an hour or two or even up to a week or two. This makes a perfect day out or holiday for people of all ages.

(Adapted from "Succeed in Cambridge English Preliminary" by Andrew Betsis and Lawrence Mamas)

Question 30: Which best serves as the title for the passage?

A. Holidays in Norwich

B. A D

B. A Destination Guide to England

C. Daily Life in Norwich

D. England's Famous Cities

Question 31: The word "it" in paragraph 2 refers to

A. selection

B. Norwich

C. the Beeches Hotel

D. the city centre

Question 32: According to paragraph 2, which is NOT part of "Fire from Heaven"?

A. A carnival

B. A fireworks display

C. A campfire

D. A laser light show

Question 33: The word "cruising" in paragraph 4 mostly means _

A. moving on land

B. surfing

C. travelling by boat

D. swimming

Question 34: According to the passage, where is the Sainsbury Centre for Visual Arts located?

A. In a building at the University of East Anglia

B. In an international art museum

C. In a new professional theatre on the River Wensum

D. In the Norfolk Broads National Park

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 35 to 42.

The United Nations recently outlined the extent of the global water crisis, saying that 2.7 billion people would face severe water shortages by 2025 if consumption continues at current rates. Today, an estimated 1.2 billion people drink unclean water, and about 2.5 billion lack proper toilets or waste disposal systems. More than five million people die each year from diseases related to unclean water. Humans are pumping water out of the ground faster than it can be replenished. In this difficult situation, a water conservationist, Neil MacLeod in South Africa, has found innovative ways to improve his local water situation.

Neil MacLeod took over as head of Durban Metro Water Services in 1992. The situation he found was a <u>catastrophe</u>. Durban had one million people living in the city and another 1.5 million people who lived in poverty just outside it. The entire city was rife with broken water pipes, leaky toilets, and faulty plumbing whereby 42 percent of the region's water was simply being wasted.

MacLeod's crews began repairing and replacing water pipes. They put water meters on residences, replaced eight-liter toilets with four-liter models, and changed wasteful showers and water taps. To ensure that the poor would receive a basic supply of water, MacLeod installed tanks in homes and apartments to provide 190 liters of water a day free to each household. Water consumption in Durban is now less than it was in 1996, even as 800,000 more people have received service. Through sensible water use, Durban's conservation measures paid for themselves within a year. No new reservoirs will be needed in the coming decades, despite the expected addition of about 300,000 inhabitants.

MacLeod has also turned to water recycling. At the water recycling plant, wastewater is turned into clean water in just 12 hours. Most people are unable to <u>discern</u> a difference between the usual city drinking water and the treated wastewater, although it is actually intended for industrial purposes.

Some people still hope that new technology, such as the desalination of seawater, will solve the

world's water problems. "But the fact is, water conservation is where the big gains are to be made," says Sandra Postel of the Global Water Policy Project. The dedication and resourcefulness of people like Neil MacLeod offer inspiration for implementing timely and lasting solutions to the world's water concerns.

(Adapted from "Reading Explorer 4" by Paul MacIntyre and Nancy Hubley)

Question 35: Which best serves as the title for the passage?			
A. The United Nations to Address Local Water Situations			
B. Tackling Water Problems: A Story from South A	Africa		
C. Drinkable Seawater – A Dream Turning Sour?			
D. South Africa to Successfully Desalinate Seawate			
Question 36: According to the passage, how many p			
A. 2.5 billion B. 2.7 billion	C. Around 1.2 billion	D . About 5 million	
Question 37: The word "catastrophe" in paragraph	2 is mostly a situation wh		
A. local B. disastrous		D. unlikely	
Question 38: The word "it" in paragraph 3 refers to	***************************************		
A. water consumption B. household	C. Durban	D. service	
A. water consumption Question 39: The word "discern" in paragraph 4 co A. emphasize B. recognize	uld be best replaced by	· ·	
Ouestion 40: What is the consumer SN-11 M. J.	C. appreciate	D. examine	
Question 40: What is the essence of Neil MacLeod's A. Conservation of water			
A. Conservation of water C. Exploitation of ground water	B. Reliance on foreign aid		
Question 41: Which of the following is TRUE, acco	D . Construction of new reading to the magazine?	eservoirs	
A. Money saved from sensible water use helped co	runig to the passage?	material in Dunkan	
B. Provision of desalinated seawater is the ultimate	solution to the world's we	onstruction in Durban.	
C. Over forty percent of Durban's water was wasted	through faulty plumbing	leaks and bursts	
D. In Durban, treated wastewater is provided free o	f charge to meet the recide	nte, daily peeds	
Question 42: What can be inferred from the passage	7	nts daily needs.	
A. It used to take about half a day to convert waster			
B. A growth in population normally necessitates a r			
C. Each Durban household is not allowed to use mo	ore than 190 liters of water	ner day.	
D. Water shortages are the most severe in areas with substandard toilet facilities.			
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning			
to each of the following questions.	•		
- ·	an watching cartoons		
Question 43: Paul likes reading comic books more than watching cartoons. A. Paul doesn't like reading comic books as much as watching cartoons.			
B. Paul likes watching cartoons as much as reading comic books.			
C. Paul doesn't like watching cartoons as much as reading comic books.			
D. Paul likes watching cartoons more than reading comic books.			
Question 44: I thought it was not necessary to book tickets for the film in advance, but I was wrong.			
A. I couldn't have booked tickets for the film in adv	ance.	ico, bat i was wiong.	
B. I needn't have booked tickets for the film in adva			
C. I should have booked tickets for the film in advance.			
D. I must have booked tickets for the film in advance			
Question 45: "When did you start practising yoga?" a	sked Tom		
A. Tom wanted to know when I was starting to practise yoga.			
B. Tom wanted to know when had I started practising yoga.			
C. Tom wanted to know when I had started practising yoga.			
D. Tom wanted to know when did I start practising	oga.		
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sh		erlined nart that needs	
correction in each of the following questions.			
Question 46: The villagers are highly appreciable of the volunteers' efforts in reconstructing their			
A	B	C	
houses after the devastating storm.		V	

Question 47: Household chores should share among members of the family.

Question 48: Reading books has been always my hobby since I was very young.

BỘ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐÈ THI CHÍNH THÚC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHÓ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH

Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí sinh: Mã đề thi 423	}
Số báo danh:	of the
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of following questions.	j ine
Question 1: The scientists are working on a drug capable of the spread of cancerous cells.	
A. seizing B. arresting C. grasping D. catching most beautiful song I've ever listened to.	
A. Ø B. an C. the D. a	
Question 3: His choice of future career is quite similar mine.	
A. to B. with C. for D. at Question 4: It's time he acted like a adult and stopped blaming others for his wrongdoings	
Question 4: It's time he acted like a adult and stopped blaming others for his wrongdoings	í.
A. responsible B. sociable C. suitable D. believable	4
Question 5: Once for viruses, the software can be installed in the school computer sy	/stem
for use. A has tested D is tested	
A. has tested B. tested C. testing D. is tested Question 6: The residents of the village are living a happy life they lack modern facilities.	
A. because of B. despite C. although D. therefore Question 7: The teacher entered the room while the students their plan for the excursion.	
A are discussing. P. discussed. C. years discussing. D. discussing.	
A. are discussing B. discussed C. were discussing D. discuss Question 8: One recipe for success is to stay focused and yourself to whatever you do.	
A attach B assign C adhere D apply	
A. attach B. assign C. adhere D. apply about the danger of getting lost in the forest, the to	urists
closely followed the tour guide.	
A. to be warned B. being warned C. warning D. to warn	
A. to be warned B. being warned C. warning D. to warn Question 10: With his good sense of humour, Martin is quite with the students.	
A. popular B. popularise C. popularity D. popularly	
Question 11: The little boy took an instant liking to his babysitter	
A. prior to their first meeting B. before he first met her C. upon their first meeting D. as soon as he meets her	
C. upon their first meeting D. as soon as he meets her	
Question 12: We on a field trip if the weather is fine this weekend.	
A. will go B. went C. could have gone D. would go	
Question 13: It's not my to tell you how to run your life, but I think you should settle and have a family.	down
A. work B. job C. career D. chore	
Question 14: Action films with big stars tend to great public attention.	
A. achieve B. show C. reach D. attract	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part d	iffers
from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.	
Question 15: A. touch B. round C. ground D. shout	
Question 16: A. behaved B. travelled C. combined D. practised	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the	other
three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.	
Question 17: A. consist B. remove C. carry D. protect	
Question 18: A. solution B. continent C. principal D. passenger	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the option that best completes ea	ch of
the following exchanges.	
Question 19: Ann and Peter are talking about housework.	
- Ann: "I think children should be paid for doing the housework."	
- Ann: "I think children should be paid for doing the housework." - Peter: " It's their duty in the family."	
- Ann: "I think children should be paid for doing the housework." - Peter: " It's their duty in the family." A. I don't think so B. There's no doubt about it	

Question 20: A shop assistant is to	alking to a customer.		
- Shop assistant: "Do you need any	thing else?"		
- Customer: ""			
A. With pleasure. B. You			
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on y the underlined word(s) in each of			OPPOSITE in meaning to
Question 21: It's quite disappoint witness in the street.	ing that some people	e still <u>turn a blind</u>	eve to acts of injustice they
A. take no notice of C. pay attention to		have no feeling for show respect for	r
Question 22: Children brought towards others.			
A. healthy B. hate		C. dishonest	•
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on y the underlined word(s) in each of			s) CLOSEST in meaning to
Question 23: These photos broug A. revised B. cau		memories of our triple. recalled	to Hanoi last year. D. released
Question 24: At first, John said he A. protected B. den		ase, but later he <u>acce</u> C. discussed	
Read the following passage and to correct word or phrase that best fi		•	
Becon	ning an independen	it language learner	
In an educational context, the recent years. It is of particular (2 students confidently control and seem to have an almost (26) their skills and learn a foreign lang. The main thing to remember above all on taking responsibility available to you to learn. You alwour own needs and interests, using adopt this approach will undoubte (29), are more likely to accommodate.	organise their own flair for language guage more effective r is that becoming for your own learning so increase your chang all available resoundedly manage to broad	lage learning and calanguage learning pes, others have to really. a truly independenting and being preparances of (27) arces. Research showaden their language	process. While some people by on strategies to maximise learner ultimately depends to take every opportunity by learning according to the way abilities considerably and,
	(A	dapted from "Complete Advance	d" by Laura Matthews and Barbara Thomas)
Question 25: A. acceptance	B. relevance	C. acquaintanc	e D. resemblance
Question 26: A. instinctive	B. spiritual	C. perceptive	D. habitual
Question 27: A. success	B. successful	C. successfully	D. succeed
Question 28: A. where	B. why	C. which	D. who
Question 29: A. though	B. in contrast	C. because	D. as a result
Read the following passage and to correct answer to each of the ques		, C, or D on your a	inswer sheet to indicate the
Tribal tourism is a relative destinations, staying with local pe local accommodation, share facilit	ople and learning al	out their culture an	d way of life. They stay in

Tribal tourism is often compared with foreign exchange visits. However, a foreign exchange involves staying with people who often share the same values. Tribal tourism takes visitors to places where the lifestyle is very different from that in their home location. Those who have been on a tribal holiday explain that experiencing this lifestyle is the main attraction. They say that it offers them the chance to live in a way they never have before.

moment, less than one percent of holidays are tribal tourism holidays, but this is set to change.

Not everyone is convinced that tribal tourism is a good thing, and opinions are <u>divided</u>. The argument is about whether or not it helps the local population, or whether it exploits them. The main

problem is that, because tribal tourism is relatively new, the long-term influences on local populations have not been studied in much detail. Where studies have been carried out, the effects have been found to be negative.

So, is it possible to experience an exotic culture without harming it in some way? "With a bit of thought, we can maximise the positive influences and minimise the negative," says travel company director Hilary Waterhouse. "The most important thing for a tribal tourist is to show respect for, learn about, and be aware of, local customs and traditions. Always remember you're a guest."

(Adapted from "Complete IELTS" by Rawdon Wyatt)

Question 30: Which best serves as	the title for the passage?			
A. Holidays with a Difference	B. Peak Holiday	B. Peak Holiday Seasons		
C. Different Customs of a Tribe	D. An Old Touris	D. An Old Tourist Destination		
Question 31: The word "They" in				
A. remote destinations B. facil	ities C. local people	D . travellers		
 A. Tourists can stay with people of B. Tourists can interact with othe C. Tourists can explore beauty sp D. Tourists can experience a difference 	r foreign visitors. oots in remote areas. erent lifestyle.			
Question 33: The word "divided"	in paragraph 3 is closest in meaning	g to		
	ortant C. different			
Question 34: According to Hilary	Waterhouse, the most important thing	g for a tribal tourist is to		
A. be accompanied by other trave	llers B. forget about ne	egative experiences		
C. learn about other guests	D. respect local cr	ustoms and traditions		
Read the following passage and n	nark the letter A, B, C, or D on yo	ur answer sheet to indicate the		

E-waste is being produced on a scale never seen before. Computers and other electronic equipment become <u>obsolete</u> in just a few years, leaving customers with little choice but to buy newer ones to keep up. Millions of tons of computers, TVs, smartphones, and other equipment are discarded each year. In most countries, all this waste ends up in landfills, where it poisons the environment – e-waste contains

many toxic substances such as lead, mercury, and arsenic that leak into the ground.

correct answer to each of the questions from 35 to 42.

Recycling is the ideal solution to the problem. E-waste contains significant amounts of valuable metals like gold and silver that make it attractive to recycle. In theory, recycling gold from old computers is more efficient – and less environmentally destructive – than digging it from the earth. The problem is that a large percentage of e-waste dropped off for recycling in wealthy countries is sold and diverted to the developing world, posing an increasing threat to the health of the people there.

To address the problem of the international trade in e-waste, 170 nations signed the 1989 Basel Convention, an agreement requiring that developed nations <u>notify</u> developing nations of hazardous waste shipments coming into their countries. Then, in 1995 the Basel Convention was modified to ban hazardous waste shipments to poor countries completely. Although the ban hasn't taken effect, the European Union, where recycling infrastructure is well developed, has already written <u>it</u> into their laws. One law holds manufacturers responsible for the safe disposal of electronics they produce.

Companies like Creative Recycling Systems in Florida, the USA, are hoping to profit from clean e-waste recycling. The key to their business is a huge, building-size machine able to separate electronic products into their component materials. As the machine's steel teeth break up e-waste, all the toxic dust is removed from the process. This machine can handle some 70,000 tons of electronics a year. Although this is only a fraction of the total, it wouldn't take many more machines like this to process the entire USA's output of high-tech trash.

Unfortunately, under current policies, domestic processing of e-waste is not compulsory, and while shipping waste abroad is ethically questionable, it is still more profitable than processing it safely in the USA. Creative Recycling Systems is hoping that the US government will soon create laws deterring people from sending e-waste overseas.

Question 35: Which best serves as the title for the p	assage?	
A. E-waste – An Export Commodity of the Future		
C. Waste Recycling: A Storm in a Teacup	•	
Question 36: The word "obsolete" in paragraph 1 is	closest in meaning to	
A. inaccurate B. broken	C. incomplete D. outdated	
Question 37: As stated in paragraph 2, a large p developed countries	ercentage of e-waste meant for recycling in the	
A. is eventually sent to developing nationsC. is buried deep in the soil at landfills	B. is later recycled in local factoriesD. contains all valuable metals except gold	
Question 38: The word "notify" in paragraph 3 is cl		
A. assure B. excuse	C. inform D. notice	
Question 39: The word "it" in paragraph 3 refers to		
A. recycling infrastructure	B. the ban	
C. the European Union	D. the Basel Convention	
Question 40: According to the European Union's law	s, electronics manufacturers are required to	
A. upgrade their recycling infrastructure regularly	-	
B. sell their e-waste to developed nations only		
C. take responsibility for disposing of their products	safely	
D. sign the Basel Convention		
Question 41: Which of the following statements is 7		
A. The USA's total e-waste output amounts to 70,0		
B. Creative Recycling Systems has made a fortune		
C. Shipping e-waste abroad yields greater profit the		
D. The Basel Convention originally banned the imp	•	
Question 42: Which of the following can be inferred		
A. Strict laws against sending e-waste abroad have		
B. Legislative action is fundamental to solving the	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
C. Developing nations benefit more from the trade		
D. Most countries have made enormous efforts to m		
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet pair of sentences in the following questions.	to indicate the sentence that best combines each	
	·	
Question 43: Peter moved abroad for a fresh start. He regrets it now.		

- A. Peter regrets not having moved abroad for a fresh start.
- B. If only Peter had moved abroad for a fresh start.
- C. Peter wishes he hadn't moved abroad for a fresh start.
- D. If Peter moved abroad for a fresh start, he would regret it.

Question 44: Smartphones are becoming reasonably priced. New applications make them more appealing.

- A. Whatever new applications smartphones have, they are becoming more appealing with reasonable
- B. No matter how reasonable the prices of smartphones are, they are not so appealing with new applications.
- C. Appealing though smartphones are with new applications, they are becoming less affordably priced.
- D. Not only are smartphones becoming more affordable but, with new applications, they are also more appealing.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.

Question 45: It was wrong of you to criticise your son in front of his friends.

- A. You shouldn't have criticised your son in front of his friends.
- B. You could have criticised your son in front of his friends.
- C. You mightn't have criticised your son in front of his friends.
- D. You must have criticised your son in front of his friends.

Question 46: My father likes reading newspapers more than watching TV.

A. My father doesn't like reading newspapers as much as watching TV.

B. My father likes watching TV more than reading newspapers.

C. My father doesn't like watching TV as much as reading newspapers.

D. My father likes watching TV as much as reading newspapers.

Question 47: "How long have you lived here, Lucy?" asked Jack.

A. Jack asked Lucy how long she had lived there.

B. Jack asked Lucy how long she lived here.

C. Jack asked Lucy how long did she live here.

D. Jack asked Lucy how long had she lived there.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.

Question 48: The money raised in the appeal will use to help those in need in remote areas.

A

B

C

D

Question 49: My mother gets up usually early to prepare breakfast for the whole family.

A

B

C

D

Question 50: At the beginning of the ceremony, there was a respectable one-minute silence

in remembrance of the victims of the earthquake.

C

BỘ GIÁO DỰC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO

ĐÈ THI CHÍNH THÚC (Đề thi có 05 trang)

KỲ THI TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG QUỐC GIA NĂM 2019 Bài thi: NGOẠI NGỮ; Môn thi: TIẾNG ANH

Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

Họ, tên thí sinh: Số báo danh:			Mã đề thi 424
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs			
from the other three in pr	onunciation in each of th	e following questions.	X 33
Question 1: A. performe	ed B. discussed	C. cancelled	D. followed
Question 2: A. leave	B. teach	C. cancell <u>ed</u> C. sp <u>ea</u> k	D. learn
Mark the letter A. B. C.	or D on vour answer she	eet to indicate the word tha	nt differs from the other
three in the position of pr	imary stress in each of th	e following questions.	
Question 3: A. terrific	B. chemical	C. general	D. beautiful
Question 4: A. provide	B. collect	C. repeat	D. listen
Mark the letter A, B, C,	or D on your answer sh	seet to indicate the correct	answer to each of the
following questions.			•
Question 5: Backpacking	is best suited for those wh	no are in good physical cond	lition .
A. without being require	d to walk several miles	B. so that it would require	e walking several miles
C. so as not to require w	alking several miles	D. as it may require walk	ing several miles
Question 6: Joseph would	never forget by h	is boss through no fault of	his own.
A. to be criticised	B. to criticise	C. being criticised	D. criticising
Question 7: The aroma of	f freshly baked bread in	the morning has always _	memories of his
childhood home.	•		and the second s
A. incited	B. instilled	C. reminisced	D. evoked
Question 8: If you follow	my directions, you	her house easily.	
A. would find	B. would have found	her house easily. C. found	D. will find
Question 9: Linda took gr	eat photos of butterflies w	hile she in the fore	st.
A. was hiking	B. is hiking	C. hiked	D. had hiked
Question 10: Once	with sufficient information	tion, the freshmen will feel	more confident to start
the new course.		,	8
A. providing	B. having provided	C. provided	D. are provided
Question 11: A key com	ponent of Industry 4.0	is the Internet of Thing	s characterised by the
connections of all mobile _		8	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
A. devices	B. vehicles	C. utensils	D. accessories
		ur feelings when I said such	
A. destroy	B. hurt	C. injure	
Question 13: The children	are highly excited	the coming summer holid	av.
A. with	B. to		D. about
Question 14: Schoolchildr	en shouldn't make fun of	those who are intellectually	
A. essential	B. responsible		D. inferior
Question 15: The film was	s so intriguing that the aud	lience were all to th	e screen until the end.
A. stuck	B. glued		D. attached
Question 16: My uncle trie	es to spend time playing v	vith his children he	is very busy.
A. because of	B. although	C. despite	D. moreover
Question 17: John is			
A. the	B. Ø		D. a
Question 18: Laura came t	o me for taking c	are of her dog when she wa	s away.
A. thank		and the same of th	D. thankful
Mark the letter A, B, C, or		t to indicate the word(s) Cl	LOSEST in meaning to
the underlined word(s) in			0 10
Question 19: The young si	nger's career took off after	er her latest album topped tl	ne charts.
A. became successful	B. ended in failure	C. went unnoticed	D. remained unchanged

Question 20: Many experts support t	he <u>view</u> that children s	hould start learning English	sh as early
as possible.	~		
A. problem B. reaction		D. opinion	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your the underlined word(s) in each of the		he word(s) OPPOSITE in	meaning to
Question 21: My kids only have a fair	t memory of our hometo	wn as they have lived away	from it for
a long time.			
A. quick B. clear	C. poor	D. vague	
Question 22: For a fruitful discussion,	the chairman should mal	e sure that every member i	s at liberty
to voice their opinions.			
A. having no freedom B. getting s		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your	answer sheet to indicate	the option that best comple	etes each of
the following exchanges.			
Question 23: Linda and Peter are talking			
- Linda: "I think drink-driving should b	* *		
- Peter: " It may cause accident			
A. You must be kidding	B. I don't t		
C. I don't understand what you mean		tely agree with you	
Question 24: A porter is talking to Ma			
- Porter: "May I help you with your sui	case?		
- Mary: ""	O 37 1	1 D 17 - 1 -	
A. What a shame! B. Me too.		welcome. D. Yes, pleas	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your pair of sentences in the following ques		the sentence that best com	ibines each
Question 25: He badly suffered cyber	bullying himself. He rea	ised the true dangers of so	ocial media
only then.	, -		
A. Not until he had badly suffered cyt		_	
B. Such was his suffering of cyberbu		_	
C. Only when he had realised the true			
D. But for his terrible suffering of cyb			
Question 26: Mike didn't follow his pa	-	•	w.
A. If Mike followed his parents' adviB. Mike regrets having followed his	-		
C. If only Mike followed his parents			
D. Mike wishes he had followed his			
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on y			that needs
correction in each of the following qu		······································	
Question 27: With his important contri		onsidered one of the greater	st
A B	-	C D	
physicists of all time.			
Question 28: Jack cycles usually to wo	rk to <u>avoid</u> traffic <u>jams</u> at	rush hour. D	
Question 29: Our grandfather, who had			4004
in magant vicems due to bis old and	A	В	C
in recent years due to his old age.			
Mark the letter A. P. C. or D. or your	menay shoot to indicate:	he containe that is elegant	in maanina
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your to each of the following questions.	inswer sneet to indicate t	ne semence mai is ciosesi i	in meuning
Question 30: "What have you done to	my lanton Iona?" acked	`om	
A. Tom asked Jane what had she don		om.	
B. Tom asked Jane what has she done	• •		
C. Tom asked Jane what she had don		T	
D. Tom asked Jane what she has done			

Question 31: Many teenagers like facebooking more than doing sport.

- A. Many teenagers like doing sport as much as facebooking.
- B. Many teenagers don't like facebooking as much as doing sport.
- C. Many teenagers like doing sport more than facebooking.
- D. Many teenagers don't like doing sport as much as facebooking.

Question 32: I'm certain that Joe attended the ceremony as he can vividly recount the event.

- A. Joe could have attended the ceremony as he can vividly recount the event.
- **B**. Joe must have attended the ceremony as he can vividly recount the event.
- C. Joe mightn't have attended the ceremony as he can vividly recount the event.
- **D**. Joe needn't have attended the ceremony as he can vividly recount the event.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 33 to 37.

Effects of television on childhood literacy

Nowadays, television occupies a large portion of children's time. From when they start in preschool, children spend more time watching television than participating in any other (33) _____ except sleeping. (34) _____, this is not necessarily a bad thing.

The results of some research suggest that there is considerable overlap between the comprehension processes activated while reading and the processes (35) ______ take place during a period of television viewing. If this is so, it may very well be the case that children who learn comprehension skills from television viewing before they are ready to read are (36) _____ with some very important tools when they later learn to read. It has been noted that children are frequently better at recalling televised stories they have watched compared to those they have simply heard. Due to the fact that it is a visual medium, television can present information more concretely than written and spoken text, making it an ideal medium in which to (37) _____ some of the skills and knowledge needed for later reading.

(Adapted from "Complete Advanced" by Laura Matthews and Barbara Thomas)

Question 33: A. actively	B. activity	C. activate	D . active
Question 34: A. Due to	B. For example	C. However	D. Because
Question 35: A. where	B. that	C. who	D. when
Question 36: A. occupied	B. covered	C. equipped	D. obsessed
Question 37: A. allocate	B. cultivate	C. regulate	D. manipulate

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 38 to 42.

Edinburgh, the capital of Scotland, is in the south-east of the country. Edinburgh is situated on the coast, and the beautiful, green Pentland hills are not far from the city centre. Castle Rock stands in the centre of Edinburgh and is the best place for fantastic views of the city. With a population of almost half a million people, the city is an exciting <u>mix</u> of traditional and modern.

The first stop for most visitors to the city is the castle on Castle Rock. It is certainly worth a visit and the area nearby is full of shops that sell whisky and tartans to the tourists. Edinburgh's most famous street, the Royal Mile, runs from the castle to the Palace of Holyroodhouse and the Scottish Parliament. Along the street, you can see many interesting buildings and you can stop for a drink at a traditional, old Scottish pub.

During your visit, you should certainly take the time to see other parts of the city. Princes Street has lovely gardens, museums and shops. The New Town is a superb area for walking with its attractive 18th century houses, offices and churches. Finally, the Grassmarket is an old part of the city, which is full of cafés, bars and restaurants.

Edinburgh's nightlife is excellent. Clubs usually stay open until three in the morning. You can hear live music in pubs, choose from a number of first-class cinemas or go to a 'ceilidh' (a traditional Scottish dance).

The best time to come to the city is in August. Thousands of people visit the Edinburgh Festival, the world's biggest arts festival held every summer. With concerts, opera, theatre and art exhibitions, there is something for everyone. For winter visitors, Hogmanay (the Scottish New Year) is also an incredible experience that you will never forget.

Question 38: Which best serves as the title for the p	passage?	
A. Famous Cities in Scotland	B. A Description of Sco	
C. The Future of Edinburgh	D. A Destination Guide	•
Question 39: The word "mix" in paragraph 1 is clo		
A. mess B. mood	C. combination	D. action
Question 40: The word "It" in paragraph 2 refers to)	The state of the
A. the area B. a visit	C. the castle	D . the city
Question 41: According to paragraph 4, what is a 'c A. It is a kind of Scottish music.	B. It is a traditional Sec	attich damas
C. It is the first Scottish cinema.	D . It is a traditional Sec D . It is the name of a S	
Question 42: According to paragraph 5, what is NO		-
A. It attracts thousands of visitors.	B. It takes place in win	•
C. It offers arts performances.	D. It is a famous event.	
Read the following passage and mark the letter A		
correct answer to each of the questions from 43 to		Birth Discours of sissionary size
on tool whomer to each by the questions from 45 to	<i>V V s</i>	
The first impressions are rather menacing. Vis	sitors must sign in and	show identification before
being allowed into the building. Such tight security	gives one the feeling of	entering a prison or some
other dangerous place. But what a deceptive first i		
School may be the friendliest, most caring institution		
for many of its students, it is their best chance to		
process. Manhattan Comp, as it is called, is the first		
High school is compulsory until the age of sixt		-
before or after they reach sixteen, and before received		
education programmes for dropouts only provide		
certificate. But now, Manhattan Comp offers the tot		
break, physical education and clubs. The students		
more helpful in getting a job than an equivalency Comp's students go on to college.	certificate. More than 8	ixty percent of ivialination
	have averalled from an	dramad out of other high
Most of the school's 450 students have either schools. Some have been in two or three schools		
work for these hard-to-place students is the staff an		
him Howard. As he walks through the building, he	oreets students by name	asks about their families
or jobs and jokes with them about the lack of variet		
Most students at Manhattan Comp are between	<u>~</u>	
at least seventeen to enrol. The classes run from 5		
day enrichment programmes on Sundays which		
production. School terms are ten weeks long, which		
family matters or jobs. Most students already have		
instead of the normal four years in high school,		
Manhattan Comp.	and the second s	•
	(Adopted from "Outon	Exam Excellence" by Danuta Gryca et al.)
Question 43: Which best serves as the title for the		Exam Excenence by Danda Crysa or any
A. Manhattan Comp: One of a Kind		
B. The Success Story of a Typical American Scho	ol	
C. A Day in the Life of a Manhattan Comp Studen	nt	
D. Night Schools: A Passing Fad		
Question 44: The word "deceptive" in paragraph 1	is closest in meaning to	*
A. misleading B. subjective	C. lasting	D. unwelcoming
Question 45: What do Manhattan Comp students s	ay about their academic of	liploma?
A. It reflects a more thorough schooling experience		
B. It ensures their admission to well-known college		
The state of the s		

C. It improves their chances of getting employed.D. It demonstrates their superior academic competence.

Trang 4/5 - Mã đề thi 424

Question 46:	The phrase '	'expelled from" in	paragraph 3 mostly means	S
A. qualified	to graduate	B. forced to leave		D. invited to attend
Question 47:	The word "t	hey" in paragraph	4 refers to	
A. students		B. credits	C. years	D. schools
Question 48: A. From six a C. Ten weeks	months to tv		B. Two years and a D. Four years	education at Manhattan Comp a half
 Question 49: Which statement is NOT true, according to the passage? A. The schooling experience at Manhattan Comp is likely to change the students' lives for the better. B. Many students at Manhattan Comp have never had any formal schooling before. C. All of the students at Manhattan Comp are seventeen or above. D. Visitors to Manhattan Comp are required to go through certain security procedures. 				
 Question 50: What can be inferred about Manhattan Comp from the passage? A. It has recently been equipped with state-of-the-art facilities. B. Its students are required to work part-time while pursuing their studies there. C. Its principal is well-liked among the students for his amiability. D. It plays down the importance of extra-curricular activities. 				
HÉT amanananan				